

TRANS FATTY ACIDS: CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY

REVIEW REPORT

TRANS FATTY ACIDS IN THE NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN FOOD SUPPLY

1. Chemistry

1.1 Fatty acids

Edible oils (including oils and fats) are esters (a chemical linkage that holds an alcohol and acid group together) of *fatty acids* and glycerol. In food most edible oils occur as *triglycerides*, i.e. three fatty acids are attached to a glycerol backbone (*triacylglycerols*). Fatty acids contain a *carboxyl group* (COOH) and an aliphatic chain of carbon molecules and it is the characteristics of this *carbon chain* that plays a major role in determining the properties of a fat. The carbon chain varies in the number of carbon atoms that make up the chain, and the number and location of *double bonds* in the chain.

Fatty acids can be classified according to the number of double bonds. *Saturated fatty acids* (SFA) have no double bonds, *monounsaturated fatty acids* (MUFA) have one double bond, and *polyunsaturated fatty acids* (PUFA) have two or more double bonds.

Commonly, the unsaturated fatty acids that occur naturally in food have double bonds in a *cis* configuration: the carbon chains on the two sides of the double bond bend towards each other and the hydrogen atoms on the double bond are located on the same side. In the rarer *trans* configuration, the hydrogen atoms on the double bond are opposite each other, rather than oriented in the same direction. The insertion of a *cis* double bond has a dramatic effect on the shape of the molecule, introducing a 42° kink into an otherwise straight chain (*Figure 1*). However, inserting a *trans* double bond has very little effect (*Figure 2*). This accounts for the different chemical and physical properties of *trans* and *cis* fatty acids, and consequently the properties of the fat, which may also result in a difference in the biological activity of these fatty acids.

The chemical characteristics of unsaturated fatty acids are also partially determined by the position of the double bond in the molecules. Double bonds may be *isolated* (separated within the carbon chain), *conjugated* (separated by one single bond), or *methylene-interrupted* (separated by a CH₂ unit). The location of the double bonds is important to the outcome of manufacturing processes, such as hydrogenation.

Conjugated linoleic acid (CLA) is a collective term for a mixture of positional and geometric isomers of linoleic acid (C18:2), in which the two double bonds are conjugated. The chemistry of CLA is complex, and a variety of isomers have been described in the literature. Briefly, natural products, specifically dairy fats, contain one dominant isomer representing 75-90% of total CLA (c9, t11, sometimes referred to as 'ruminic' acid).

The second most prevalent isomer is *trans*-7, *cis* 9 CLA comprising 3-16% of total CLA. There are other isomers that occur in significant concentrations (t9,c11 and t11,c13), and up to 20 more minor CLA isomers. It is increasingly evident that different CLA isomers have distinctly different physiologic and biochemical properties.

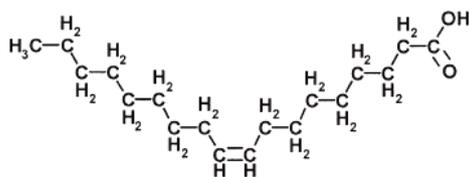


Figure 1 Oleic acid: an 18 carbon *cis* monounsaturated fatty acid

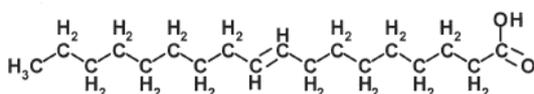


Figure 2 Elaidic acid: an 18 carbon *trans* monounsaturated fatty acid

1.2 Fatty Acid Nomenclature

Fatty acids are often referred to by their common name e.g., 'oleic acid'. Following the Geneva (IUPAC) system of chemical nomenclature, carbon atoms of fatty acid chains are numbered consecutively starting with the carbon of the carboxyl group and continuing to the carbon in the terminal methoxy group. Their systematic name is based on the prefix describing the length of the carbon chain and if appropriate the position of any double bonds, such as '9-octadecenoic acid' for oleic acid.

For convenience, fatty acids are commonly referred to as based on the number of carbons and the number of double bonds in the molecule. For example, the saturated fatty acid palmitic acid is referred to as 'C16:0', the MUFA oleic acid as '18:1', and the triple double bond PUFA linolenic acid as 'C18:3'. In addition, the position of the double bonds can be shown after the symbol ' Δ ' or within brackets, for example α -linolenic acid (9, 12, 15-octadecatrienoic acid) can be written as '18:3 Δ 9, 12, 15' or '18:3 (9, 12, 15)'

The status of the double bond can be specified as *cis* or *trans* as an additional prefix to the name, as in '*cis*-9-octadecenoic acid', or given as part of the shorthand: 18:2 (tr9, tr 12) for linolelaidic acid. Common names are frequently used for the better known *trans* fatty acids

A table of some examples of fatty acids along with their common names, designations and sources is given below.

Table 1 Nomenclature and sources of some fatty acids

| Systematic Name | Common Name | Chain length | Examples of sources |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Butanoic | Butyric | C4:0 | Butter |
| Dodecanoic | Lauric | C12:0 | Butter, coconut, lard |
| Hexadecanoic | Palmitic | C16:0 | Cocoa butter, palm oil |
| Octadecanoic | Stearic | C18:0 | Cocoa butter, tallow |
| 9-Octadecenoic | Oleic | C18:1 | Olive, canola, peanut |
| <i>trans</i> -(E)-9-Octadecenoic | Elaidic | C18:1 | Hydrogenated oils |
| <i>trans</i> -11-Octadecenoic | Vaccenic | C18:1 | Butterfat |
| 9,12-Octadecadienoic | Linoleic | C18:2 | cottonseed, sunflower |
| 9,12,15-Octadecatrienoic | Linolenic | C18:3 | Soybean, canola, corn |
| <i>trans</i> -5, <i>cis</i> -9, <i>cis</i> -12-Octadecatrenoic | Columbinic | C18:3 | Columbine seed oil |
| 5,8,11,14-Eicosatetraenoic | Arachidonic | C20:4 | Marine oils |

1.3 Regulatory definitions of *trans* fatty acids

The Australian and New Zealand approach closely follows the chemical definition of *trans* configuration in fatty acids, and includes all types of TFA, including ruminant TFA. However, the chemical definition of TFA differs from the regulatory definition used by some countries. Many regulatory definitions, while not specifically excluding ruminant TFA, exclude fatty acids with conjugated bonds from the definition of TFA, even though these acids have double bonds in *trans* configuration. These definitions stem from the view that regulatory definitions adequately identify the fatty acids targeted by the regulation.

When the regulations regarding TFA were developed in the USA, there were a number of requests that certain ruminant TFA should be excluded from the regulatory definition of TFA. Further, there were some suggestions that the definition should be based on functional or metabolic aspects of the fatty acids, and not their actual chemical structure.

For comparison, the following regulatory definitions are used in selected countries:

Australia and New Zealand:

Trans fatty acids means the total number of unsaturated fatty acids where one or more of the double bonds are in the trans configuration and declared as trans fat

Denmark:

Trans fatty acids are defined as the sum of all fatty acid isomers with 14, 16, 18, 20 or 22 carbon atoms and one or more trans double bonds, i.e. C14:1, C16:1, C18:1, C18:2, C18:3, C20:1, C20:2, C22:1, C22:2 fatty acid trans isomers, but only polyunsaturated fatty acids with methylene interrupted double bonds.

Canada:

Trans fatty acids means unsaturated fatty acids that contain one or more isolated or non-conjugated double bonds in a trans-configuration

USA:

Trans fatty acids: unsaturated fatty acids that contain one or more isolated (i.e., nonconjugated) double bonds in a trans configuration

1.4 Sources

Dietary TFA come from two primary sources:

- **manufactured TFA:** industrial, partial hydrogenation of edible oils containing unsaturated fatty acids, formation as a consequence of oil deodorisation and high temperature cooking
- **ruminant TFA:** bacterial transformation of unsaturated fatty acids in the rumen of ruminants.

TFA from both sources are formed by a process of partial hydrogenation of *cis* unsaturated fatty acids; one achieved by microbial activity, the other by an industrial process. The molecules are indistinguishable from each other. The species formed, and the proportion of the species as a percentage of the total fatty acid content, are subject to fluctuation dependent on the substrate and conditions under which the reaction takes place. Sources of human intake of TFA therefore are foods containing manufactured TFA, and beef, mutton, lamb and dairy fat.

The TFA content of manufactured edible oils varies considerably and may be lower than 1% or as high as 60% of their fatty acid content. The majority of TFA formed from partial hydrogenation are *trans* MUFA, whereas PUFA have a greater tendency to isomerise during heating than MUFA. Hydrogenation of fatty acids is discussed in more detail in section 4.5 below.

TFA, including CLA, are formed in low concentrations during biological hydrogenation of fats in stomach of ruminants. Consequently, they are commonly found in meat and dairy products. TFA content of beef and dairy products is comparatively low, generally estimated at 2-5% of fatty acid content. The distribution of TFA isomers in ruminant fats is subject to much variation. For example, the TFA content and isomer distribution in cow's milk for cattle fed corn silage or grass are quite different (*Figure 3*, Couvreur et al., 2006).

There are differences in the relative abundance of individual TFA in ruminant and manufactured TFA. The principle TFA found in the rumen is *trans* vaccenic acid (*trans* 11-octadecenoic acid), which accounts for over 60% of the TFA content of butterfat from cows. In addition, a relatively small quantity of CLA is formed. In manufactured edible oils the predominant TFA is elaidic acid. The difference in the abundance of different species of TFA between manufactured and ruminant fats is thought to be the basis for potential differences (if any) in their effect on human biochemistry. Current analytical techniques cannot reliably distinguish between ruminant and manufactured TFA.

2. Technology

The supply of edible oils which are solid or semi-solid at room temperature is determined by price, seasonal availability, animal or vegetable source requirements, and market demand for specific oils. There is great demand for such edible oils, and to meet this demand a process based on the hydrogenation of unsaturated (liquid) edible oils has been in use by the food industry since the early 20th century. It is estimated that worldwide in excess of 4 million tonnes of nutritional edible oils per year are produced by hydrogenation. Sources of partially hydrogenated edible oils in the diet include fried foods, margarines, shortenings, and their products – biscuits and baked goods.

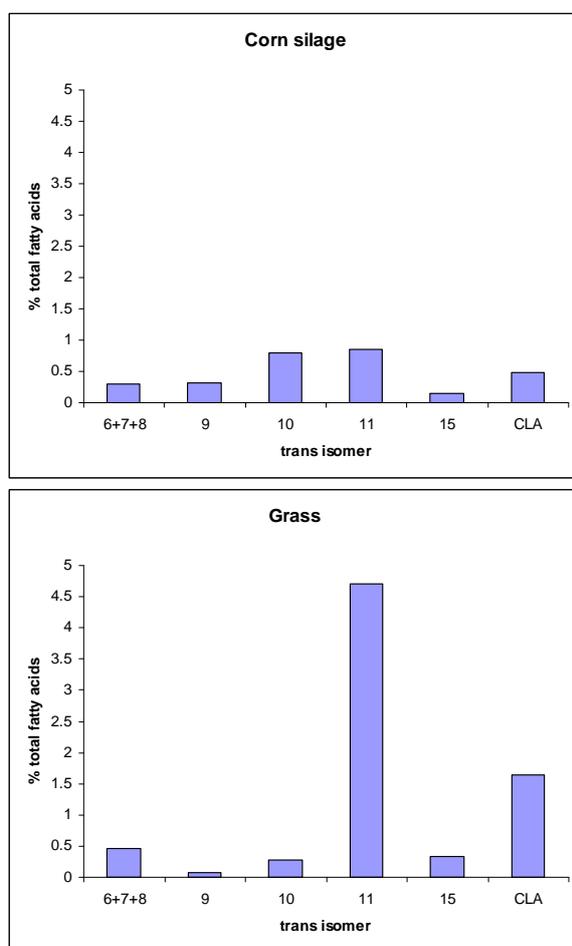


Figure 3 Trans fatty acid isomers in cow's milk from cattle fed corn silage or grass (Source: Couvreur *et al.*, 2006)

Manufacturing aims to modify edible oils to impart a set of quality parameters, such as oxidative stability, melting point and plasticity. During the process of hydrogenation *trans* MUFA dominate, however, a extensive range of structural variants occur. Small quantities of conjugated TFA are also formed, including the conjugated *trans* linolenic acids (*trans*CLA) commonly found in ruminant fats.

Hydrogenation of edible oils involves the addition of hydrogen to double bonds in the chains of fatty acids in triacylglycerols. In the hydrogenation reaction, gaseous hydrogen, liquid oil and solid catalyst participate under agitation in a closed vessel. The process is of major importance in the edible oils industry since it accomplishes two main objectives:

- it allows the conversion of liquid oils into semi-solid or plastic edible oils more suitable for specific applications, such as in shortenings and margarine.
- it improves the oxidative stability of the oil.

Hydrogenation or hardening causes an increase in the melting points of edible oils. Hydrogenation has great commercial significance in the edible oil industry, as many of the raw materials such as fish oils, soybean oils and others are liquid at room temperature and liable to oxidative deterioration. Hydrogen addition to some, if not all, of the double bonds present in the fatty acids of the triglycerides gives greater stability and a higher melting point to the product. Many of the cooking edible oils and margarines available today contain a proportion of hardened edible oil blended with liquid oil.

By controlling reaction conditions (temperature, pressure, catalyst type and concentration) the processor can make end products having greatly varied chemical and physical characteristics. Hydrogenation conditions are said to be selective or non-selective (*Table 2*). A single change in the process parameters with the others held constant, affects the reaction selectivity, extent of *trans* isomer formation and reaction rate. These differences, taken together produce changes in the solid fat index profile of the hydrogenated fat. Because the solid fat index is the key to the properties of the margarine or shortening produced from the hydrogenated fat, there is a strong connection between reaction conditions and final product quality.

Table 2 Hydrogenation conditions

| Reaction Parameter | Selective Hydrogenation | Nonselective hydrogenation |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Temperature | High | Low |
| Hydrogen pressure | Low | High |
| Agitation | Low | High |
| Catalyst concentration | High | Low |
| Catalyst type | Selective | Nonselective |
| Trans-isomer formed | High amount | Low amount |
| Solid Fat Index Curve shape | Steep | Shallow |

Shortenings are anhydrous edible oils (unlike margarines, which contain water) used primarily in baking. By proper selection of *basestocks* almost any desired solid fat index profile can be obtained, according to the requirements of the application. Basestocks are vegetable oils hydrogenated with varying degrees of selectivity, and to different extents, to give edible oils the desired solid fat index profile. A manufacturer has a “stable” of basestocks, from which any shortening on the product line can be made by combining set proportions of certain basestocks.

When triglyceride molecules in a fat form a solid they can pack into three types of stable arrangements: α , β' , or β . The major difference between these arrangements lies in the relative orientation of triglyceride pairs when viewed endways. α Crystals are random in shape; edible oils with this structure are waxy. β' Crystals are shaped like needles; edible oils with this structure are smooth and creamy and preferable for most commercial and domestic applications. β Crystals are shaped like blocks; edible oils with this structure are brittle and sandy.

It is important when choosing sources for basestocks to select an oil that will result in β' crystals in the final product. Most vegetable oils are comprised of mainly fatty acids with 18 carbon atoms, and because of this uniformity, the hydrogenated oils form stable β crystals. The crystal habits of the oils affect the textural properties of the shortening or margarine. Oils such as cottonseed palm, tallow and butterfat are stable in the β' form while oils such as canola, coconut, corn, palm kernel, olive, peanut, safflower, sesame, soybean, sunflower and lard are stable in the β form. Hence, the selection of the type of edible oil will affect the texture of the shortening or margarine, so hydrogenation of specific oils is important for the blending of oils for shortenings or margarines.

High stability commercial edible oils are obtained by selective hydrogenation of the base oil. Frying oils are made by hydrogenating oil to reduce most of the PUFA to MUFA. After hydrogenation, the oil is fractionated to remove the high melting triglycerides. The oil remaining has a melting point around room temperature and high oxidative stability. The word ‘rancid’ refers to off-flavours resulting from oil oxidation. If a fat or oil has a high oxidative stability it has a reduced tendency to develop rancidity.

Bibliography

Chemistry and Technology

- Belitz, H.-D., Grosch, W., Schieberle, P. 2004. *Food Chemistry*. 3rd Revised Edition. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Brown, W.H. 1988. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*. Brooks/Cole Publishing Co, Pacific Grove, USA.
- Buckle, Ken. 2006. International Union of Food Science and Technology Scientific Council. Information Bulletin #4 – Trans Fatty Acids. *IUFoST Scientific Council Information Bulletin # 4*, May 2006. Ref: IB.06.05
- Coulter, T.P. 1989 *Food. The chemistry of Its Components*. 2nd Edition. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, UK.
- Couvreur, S, Hurtaud, C, Lopez, C., Delaby, L., Peyraud, J.L., 2006. The linear relationship between the proportion of fresh grass in the cow diet, milk fatty acid composition, and butter properties. *J. Dairy Sci.* 89(6): 1956-1969.
- Gunstone, F.D., Bengt G.H. 2004. *Lipid Glossary 2*. The Oily Press, Bridgewater, U.K.
- Jang, E. S., Jung, M. Y. and Min, D. B. 2005. Hydrogenation for low *trans* and high conjugated fatty acids. *Compreh. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.* 4(1): 22–30.
- McGee, H. 2004. *On Food and Cooking. The Science and Lore of the Kitchen*. Revised Edition. Scribner, USA.
- Mead, J.F., Alfin-Slater R.B., Howton, D.R., Popjak, G. 1986 *Lipids. Chemistry, Biochemistry and Nutrition*. Plenum Press, USA.
- Stauffer, C.E. 1996 *Fats and Oils. Practical Guides for the Food Industry*. Eagan Press, St Paul, USA.
- The British Nutrition Foundation 1992. *Unsaturated Fatty Acids. Nutritional and Physiological Significance*. The Report of the British Nutrition Foundations Taskforce. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.

Regulatory Definitions

- Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) 2005. *Information Letter: Labeling of Trans Fatty Acids*. 23 September 2005.
<http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/fssa/labeti/inform/20050914e.shtml>
- CFIA 2006. *Nutrition Labelling, Nutrition Claims and Health Claims*. 11 January 2006.
<http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/fssa/labeti/nutrition-pagee.shtml>
- Danish Nutrition Council (DNC). Stender, S. and Dyerberg, J. 2003 *The Influence of Trans Fatty Acids on Health*. 4th edition. DNC Publication No. 34.
<http://www.meraadet.dk/default.asp?id=1370>

Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ). The Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code. Standard 1.2.8 – Nutrition information Requirements. http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/srcfiles/FSC_Standard_1_2_8_Nutrition_Info_v88.pdf

Federal Register Final Rule: Trans Fatty Acids in Nutrition Labelling, Nutrient Content Claims and Health Claims. <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~lrd/fr03711a.html>

DIETARY INTAKE ASSESSMENT REPORT

REVIEW REPORT

TRANS FATTY ACIDS IN THE NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN FOOD SUPPLY

Executive Summary

An estimation of the dietary intake of *trans* fatty acids (TFA) for the Australian and New Zealand populations was derived based on recently available concentration data for TFA in foods.

The concentration data for Australia were from laboratory analyses conducted by the New South Wales Food Authority (NSWFA) in 2005, South Australia Health in 2006 and by FSANZ between 2001 and 2006. The food consumption data used for the intake assessment were from the 1995 Australian National Nutrition Survey (NNS). The concentration data for New Zealand were from laboratory analyses conducted by Institute of Environmental Science and Research Limited (ESR) in 2006 and the New Zealand Crop and Food Research Institute from 2002. The food consumption data used for the intake assessment were from the 1997 New Zealand NNS. The intakes were calculated using two days of food consumption data (the second day only on a sub-set of NNS respondents) in order to estimate more usual or longer term nutrient intakes.

The dietary intake assessment was conducted for both the Australian and New Zealand populations; for populations aged 2 years and above, 2 to 4 years, 5 to 12 years, 13 to 19 years, 20 to 44 years, and 45 years and over in Australia; and populations aged 15 years and above, 15–19 years, 20–44 years, and 45 years and above in New Zealand. A dietary intake assessment was also undertaken for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders as a separate group, using the same age groups as for the NZ population as a whole.

Estimated dietary intakes of TFA for the Australian population ranged between 1.2 and 1.6 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.5 and 0.6 g/day at the 5th percentile level of intake and between 2.0 and 3.2 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake. Estimated dietary intakes of TFA for the New Zealand population ranged between 1.6 and 2.0 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.9 and 1.0 g/day at the 5th percentile level of intake and between 2.6 and 3.1 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake. Estimated dietary intakes of TFA for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders were very similar to those for the NZ population as a whole, ranging from 1.6 to 2.1 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.7 and 1.1 g/day at the 5th percentile level of intake and between 2.8 and 3.1 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake. These estimated TFA intakes were comparable to or lower than those reported overseas.

Major contributors to the intake of TFA for Australia were dairy products (26-44%), pastry and pastry based mixed foods (8-17%), fats and oils (8-18%), meat & poultry (9-15%), cereal and cereal products (10-13%) and cereal based mixed foods (6-12%) depending on the population group assessed. Major contributors to the intake of TFA for New Zealand were fats & oils (30-44%), dairy products (19-21%), cereal & cereal based products (9-10%), pastry and pastry based mixed foods (8-11%) and meat & poultry (8-10%) depending on the population group assessed. Major contributors to the intake of TFA for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders were similar to those for the New Zealand population as whole, fats & oils (31-44%), dairy products (18-19%), meat & poultry (8-13%), cereal & cereal based products (8-11%) and pastry and pastry based mixed foods (6-10%) depending on the population group assessed. The higher contribution to total TFA intake from fats and oils for the New Zealand population compared to the Australian population is likely due to the higher TFA levels reported in spreads available in New Zealand.

The proportion of *trans* fatty acid intakes that came from naturally occurring versus manufactured sources was also estimated. Some mixed foods were assumed to contain TFA from both sources. For the Australian population 2 years and above the percent contributions from naturally occurring, manufactured and mixed sources were 60%, 24% and 16% respectively. For the New Zealand population 15 years and above the percent contribution from naturally occurring, manufactured and mixed sources were 41%, 46% and 13% respectively and for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islander population 15 years and above were 42%, 45% and 13% respectively. Foods derived from ruminants (cattle, sheep), including dairy products were the main sources of naturally occurring TFA in the diet.

The contribution of TFA intake from Take Away foods was estimated. For the Australian population aged 2 years and above, between 8-24% of TFA intake came from Take Away foods. The population group 13-19 years in Australia had the highest proportion of TFA coming from Take Away foods being 13-32%. For the New Zealand population 15 years and above Take Away foods were the source of 3-16% of TFA intake and for the New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders between 4-18%.

The contribution of TFA intake from labelled foods was estimated. For the Australian population aged 2 years and above, between 46-84% of TFA intake came from foods that display a Food Label. In New Zealand (15 years and above) the intake of TFA from foods containing a Food Label was between 63-90%, and in the New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders population at between 61-86%.

In order to determine whether food consumption patterns have changed markedly since the NNS data were collected and therefore, whether the *trans* fatty acid intakes based on the NNS data are reliable, the proportion of people reporting consumption of major food contributors to TFA intakes in the NNSs were compared with up to date data from the Roy Morgan Single Source Survey for 2001-2006. Data were not available on all relevant foods and results are not directly comparable due to different survey methods, but for two major contributors, spreads and milk, the proportion of people consuming these products appears to have remained the same from 1995 to 2006. However, within the milk category, the Single Source Survey data indicate a trend to decreasing consumption of full fat milk and increasing consumption of low or no fat milk, which may result in decreasing TFA intake

from natural sources that was not captured in the dietary intake estimate. For foods such as cheese, although proportions of all age groups who reported consuming cheese in the NNS 24-hour recall were lower than that in the more recent Single Source Survey, the proportion consuming on a weekly basis reported in the NNS Food Frequency Questionnaire (FFQ) were very similar, again indicating little change from 1995 to 2006. For foods such as yoghurt and potato crisps where the proportion reporting consumption of these foods was much higher in the more recent Single Source Survey, it is not possible to determine if this is only because they are occasionally consumed or if food patterns have actually changed in the last ten years. However, as these foods were minor contributors to total TFA intakes, any change may not influence the results a great deal. Unfortunately there are no comparable data for take away foods.

Estimated TFA intakes were compared to a reference health standard in order to determine whether intakes are likely to be a concern to public health and safety. In 2006 Nutrient Reference Values (NRV) were established for fats in the Australian and New Zealand diets, in the form of an Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range (AMDR)[♦] such that total fats should contribute between 20-35% of total energy intake, and saturated fats and *trans* fats combined should comprise no more than 10% of total daily energy intake. The percentage of total energy intakes from saturated fats and *trans* fats combined was estimated to be approximately one and a half times the relevant reference health standard (130-170% AMDR). Even if all *trans* fats were removed from the diets, intake of saturated fats would still exceed the AMDR.

In 2003 the World Health Organisation¹ (WHO) set nutrient goals, including one specifically for TFA recommending that TFA contribute less than 1% total daily energy intake. The contributions of TFA intakes to total energy intakes for the Australian population 2 years and above and the New Zealand population 15 years and above were 0.6% total energy intakes and 0.7% total energy intakes respectively, and were therefore below the WHO nutrient goal. These estimates were comparable to, or lower than reported TFA contribution to total energy intakes estimates from other countries.

[♦] AMDR: Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range is an estimate of the range of intakes for each macronutrient for individuals (expressed as per cent contribution to energy), which would allow for an adequate intake of all the other nutrients whilst maximising general health outcome.

¹ Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation (2003) *Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases*.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|------------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 63 |
| 1. BACKGROUND | 67 |
| 2. DIETARY MODELLING..... | 67 |
| 3. ASSUMPTIONS IN THE DIETARY MODELLING | 70 |
| 4. RESULTS | 70 |
| 5. LIMITATIONS OF THE DIETARY MODELLING | 84 |
| 6. RISK CHARACTERISATION | 86 |
| 7. COMPARISON OF TFA INTAKES FOR AUSTRALIA WITH INTERNATIONAL ESTIMATES | 93 |
| REFERENCES | 95 |
| APPENDIX 1 HOW WERE THE ESTIMATED DIETARY TFA INTAKES CALCULATED? | 97 |
| APPENDIX 2 TRANS FATTY ACID CONCENTRATIONS IN AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND FOODS | 99 |
| APPENDIX 3 TFA CONCENTRATIONS USED IN THE DIETARY INTAKE ASSESSMENT | 105 |
| APPENDIX 4 COMPLETE INFORMATION ON DIETARY INTAKE ASSESSMENT RESULTS .. | 128 |
| APPENDIX 5 COMPARISON OF PROPORTION OF PEOPLE CONSUMING DIFFERENT FOODS BETWEEN THE 1995 AND 1997 NNS AND ROY MORGAN RESEARCH SINGLE SOURCE SURVEY DATA | 156 |
| APPENDIX 6 WHO NUTRIENT INTAKE GOALS | 196 |
| APPENDIX 7 INTERNATIONAL ESTIMATES OF TFA INTAKES | 197 |

1. Background

Given the current interest in TFA by the government and the media, along with the recent availability of TFA concentration data, a dietary intake assessment was deemed necessary in order to estimate the current dietary intake of TFA and the impact of TFA in the food supply on public health and safety.

There are two main groups of fatty acids; saturated and unsaturated fatty acids. *Trans* fatty acids are a type of unsaturated fatty acid that have the potential to impact adversely on health.

Dietary TFA come from two primary sources:

- **manufactured TFA:** industrial, partial hydrogenation of edible oils containing unsaturated fatty acids, formation as a consequence of oil deodorisation and high temperature cooking; and
- **naturally occurring TFA: including ruminant TFA** (occur naturally in the fat of dairy products and meat by bacterial transformation of unsaturated fatty acids in the rumen of ruminants) and other natural sources.

Manufactured TFA can be formed in the chemical process of making semi-solid fats from liquid polyunsaturated fatty acids (partial hydrogenation) for use as edible oil spreads, margarine or as shortening for baking. The hydrogenation of vegetable fats gives these products a longer shelf life.

At present, the Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code ('the Code') does not require manufacturers to label the *trans* fatty acid content of foods unless they make a nutrition claim about cholesterol, saturated, unsaturated or TFA (Standard 1.2.8).

2. Dietary modelling

2.1 What is dietary modelling?

Dietary modelling is a tool used to estimate dietary exposure to food chemicals from the diet as part of the risk assessment process. To estimate dietary exposure to food chemicals, records of what foods people have eaten are required and information on how much of the food chemical is in each food. The accuracy of these exposure estimates depends on the quality of the data used in the dietary models. Sometimes, not all of the data required are available or there is uncertainty about their accuracy so assumptions are made, either about the foods eaten or about chemical levels, based on previous knowledge and experience. The models are generally set up according to international conventions for food chemical dietary exposure estimates. However, each modelling process requires decisions to be made about how to set the model parameters. Different decisions may result in different answers. Therefore, FSANZ documents clearly all such decisions and model assumptions to enable the results to be understood in the context of the data available and so that risk managers can make informed decisions.

2.2 Dietary modelling approach for consideration of the dietary intake of TFA

The dietary intake assessment was conducted using dietary modelling techniques that combine food consumption data with food chemical concentration data to estimate the intake of the food chemical from the diet. The dietary intake assessment was conducted using FSANZ's dietary modelling computer program, DIAMOND.

$$\boxed{\text{Dietary intake} = \text{food chemical concentration} \times \text{food consumption}}$$

The intake was estimated by combining usual patterns of food consumption, as derived from national nutrition survey (NNS) data, with recently determined concentrations of TFA in food.

A detailed explanation of how the estimated dietary intakes are calculated can be found in Appendix 1.

2.2.1 Dietary survey data

DIAMOND contains dietary survey data for Australia and New Zealand; the 1995 NNS from Australia which surveyed 13,858 people aged 2 years and above, and the 1997 New Zealand NNS that surveyed 4,636 people aged 15 years and above.

Both of these surveys used a 24-hour food recall methodology. A second 24-hour recall was also conducted on a subset of respondents from the NNS for a non-consecutive day. Standard methodologies were used to estimate the intake based on consumption data from the first 24 hour recall (day one), which were then adjusted to estimate 'usual intake' by using consumption information from the second 24 hour recall (day two). Adjusted nutrient intakes were calculated because they better reflect 'usual' daily nutrient intakes and because reference health standards such as the Nutrient Reference Values NRVs are based on usual or long term intakes and it is therefore more appropriate to compare adjusted or 'usual' nutrient intakes with NRVs. For more information on the second day adjusted nutrient intake methodology, refer to Appendix 1.

It is recognised that these survey data have some limitations. For a complete list of limitations see Section 5 *Limitations*.

2.2.2 Additional food consumption data or other relevant data

No further information was required or identified for the purpose of refining the dietary intake estimates for this assessment. However, it should be noted that more comprehensive analytical data on the TFA concentrations in a wider range of foods would improve the accuracy of intake estimates in the future.

The currency of the food consumption data used to estimate intakes of TFA were validated using the Roy Morgan Single Source data. More information on the validation can be found in Appendix 5.

2.2.3 Population groups assessed

A dietary intake assessment was conducted for the population aged 2 years and above for Australia and 15 years and above for New Zealand as a proxy for lifetime intake. The population sub-group considered to be at greatest risk of cardiovascular disease from TFA was identified as those aged 45 years and over and therefore results for this age group are presented separately to the population estimates. A dietary intake assessment was also conducted for younger age groups (2 to 4 years, 5 to 12 years, 13 to 19 years and 20 to 44 years) to obtain dietary intake estimates of TFA for comparative purposes. A dietary intake assessment was also conducted for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders as a separate group, using the same age groups that were used for the NZ population as a whole. It is important to note that while younger age groups have been assessed separately, they are also included in the assessments for the population assessments. Also, the New Zealand population assessments include the Maori and Pacific Islanders that were also assessed separately.

2.3 TFA concentration levels

The concentration data for Australia were from laboratory analyses conducted by the New South Wales Food Authority (NSWFA) in 2005, South Australia Health in 2006 and by FSANZ between 2001 and 2006. The concentration data for New Zealand were from laboratory analyses conducted by Institute of Environmental Science and Research Limited (ESR) in 2006 and Crop and Food Research from 2002.

While the NSW Food Authority data (Soenario, 2005) provided information on concentrations of individual TFA, the FSANZ data did not. Therefore estimated intakes were only calculated for total TFA. A summary of the analytical methods, the foods analysed and the range of concentrations of total TFA determined in each analytical study are shown in Appendix 2.

$$\text{TFA (total)} = \text{mono TFA} + \text{poly TFA}$$

Both the Australian and New Zealand datasets were developed using data from foods analysed by gas chromatography. Identification and quantification of individual fatty acids relies on the availability of confirmatory standards and may be hampered by the presence of closely related cis fatty acids², which are generally present in much larger quantities than TFA.

Concentrations used in the dietary modelling were means of analysis of up to five single samples or were a single value derived from analysis of a composite sample. The NSW study indicated there can be considerable variation in TFA concentrations between different samples of similar foods. In the case of beef and lamb, the NSW study only provided data for raw meats; raw values were used to represent cooked meats as well.

² In the NSW study, four TFA were quantified: C16:1 (6t), C18:1 (9t) (elaidic acid), C18:2 (9t, 12t) and C18:3 (9t, 12t, 15t)

The foods and concentrations of TFA used in the dietary intake assessment (which were derived from the studies described above) are shown in Appendix 3.

Due to the limited number of analytical values available, individual TFA levels could not be assigned to each food reported in the NNS. Concentrations of TFA found on analysis were therefore assigned to groups of related foods. Individual foods from the NNS data were matched to the most appropriate food group for dietary modelling purposes.

3. Assumptions in the dietary modelling

The aim of the dietary intake assessment was to make as realistic an estimate of dietary intake as possible. However, where significant uncertainties in the data existed, conservative assumptions were generally used to ensure that the dietary intake assessment did not underestimate intake.

Assumptions made in the dietary modelling include:

- Where a concentration is assigned to a food group, all foods in that group contain *trans* fats at the levels specified in Appendix 2, Table A2.1;
- TFA concentrations have not changed since the time of analysis;
- consumption of foods as recorded in the NNS represent current food consumption patterns. (The currency of the food consumption data used to estimate intakes of TFA were validated using the Roy Morgan Single Source data. More information on the validation can be found in Appendix 5.);
- where a food was not included in the intake assessment, it was assumed to contain a zero concentration of TFA;
- where a food has a specified TFA concentration, this concentration is carried over to mixed foods where the food has been used as an ingredient e.g. raw beef mince as an ingredient in “beef mince curry with rice”;
- all mixed foods with recipes in DIAMOND were assumed to be prepared in the home (and not produced commercially). Therefore, if a recipe uses an ingredient that contains TFA, the quantity of TFA from the ingredient will carry-over into the mixed food;
- there are no reductions in TFA concentrations from food preparation or due to cooking; and
- for the purpose of this assessment, it is assumed that 1 millilitre is equal to 1 gram for all liquid and semi-liquid foods (e.g. milk, yoghurt).

These assumptions are likely to lead to a conservative estimate for TFA dietary intake.

4. Results

Results are presented for Australia, New Zealand (including Maori and Pacific Islanders) and New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders separately. Further details relating to the results presented below can be found in Appendix 4, including estimated dietary intakes, food contributing to dietary intakes (including some methodological explanations) and summary food consumption statistics for each population group derived during the calculation for estimating the dietary intakes.

4.1 Estimated dietary intakes of TFA

The estimated dietary intakes for TFA are shown in Table 1 and Figure 1 (full results in Appendix 4, Table A4.1, including intakes broken down by gender). Due to the dietary intake methodology used and the assumptions made for the purposes of conducting the intake assessment, all respondents in the 1995 NNS and 1997 NNS were consumers of TFA, therefore the results presented are based on all respondents.

Australia:

Estimated dietary intakes of TFA range between 1.2 and 1.6 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.5 and 0.6 g/day at the 5th percentile level of intake and between 2.0 and 3.2 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake, depending on the sub-population group assessed.

New Zealand:

Estimated dietary intakes of TFA range between 1.6 and 2.0 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.9 and 1.0 g/day level of intake at the 5th percentile and between 2.6 and 3.1 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake, depending on the sub-population group assessed.

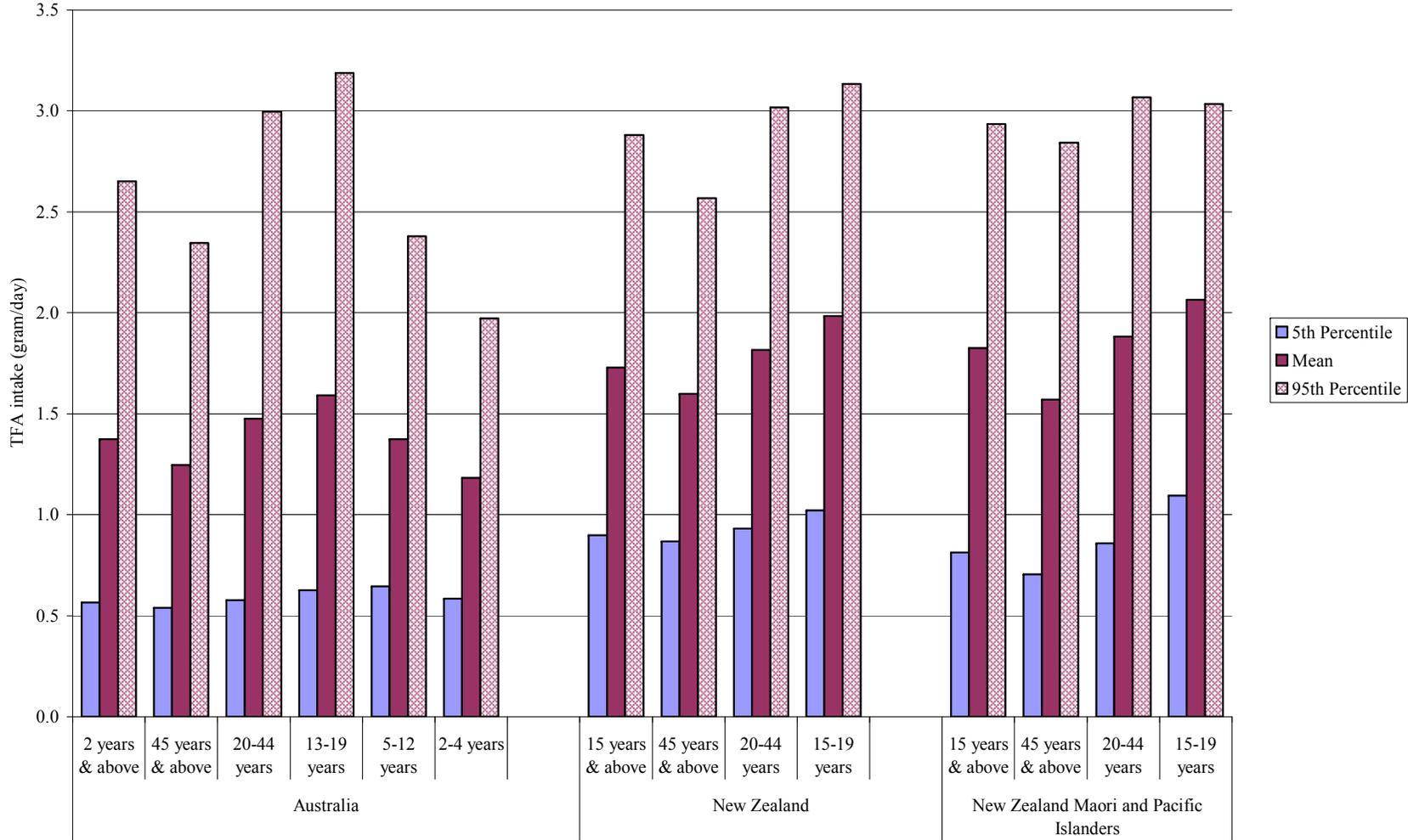
New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders:

Estimated dietary intakes of TFA were similar to those for the New Zealand population as whole and ranged from 1.6 to 2.1 g/day at the mean level of intake, between 0.7 and 1.1 g/day at the 5th percentile level of intake and between 2.8 and 3.1 g/day at the 95th percentile level of intake, depending on the sub-population group assessed.

Table 1: Estimated 5th, mean and 95th percentile of TFA intakes for various Australian and New Zealand population groups

| Country | Population Group | Gender | No. of respondents | Trans fatty acid intake (g/day) | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| | | | | 5th Percentile | Mean | 95th Percentile |
| Australia | 2 years & above | All | 13,858 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.7 |
| | 45 years & above | All | 5,266 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| | 20-44 years | All | 5,450 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| | 13-19 years | All | 1,063 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| | 5-12 years | All | 1,496 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.4 |
| | 2-4 years | All | 583 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| New Zealand | 15 years & above | All | 4,636 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| | 45 years & above | All | 2,072 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 |
| | 20-44 years | All | 2,267 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 3.0 |
| | 15-19 years | All | 297 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders | 15 years & above | All | 1,011 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| | 45 years & above | All | 248 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| | 20-44 years | All | 652 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 3.1 |
| | 15-19 years | All | 111 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.0 |

Figure 1: Estimated Dietary Intakes of Total TFA



4.2 Major contributing food groups to total estimated dietary intakes

An assessment was conducted to determine the percentage contribution of each food group to total TFA intakes. Several other assessments were also conducted to determine contributions of types of foods to total TFA intakes, such as naturally occurring or manufactured sources of TFA, TFA intakes from take away foods and TFA intakes from labelled foods. These assessments were conducted in order to assist in determining appropriate risk management strategies should they be required.

4.2.1 Contribution per food group

The contribution of every food to total TFA intakes was calculated (see Appendix 4, Table A4.2, a. Australia, b. New Zealand and c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders). Presented below is a summary of contributors by major food group.

Australia:

The major contributors to total TFA dietary intakes are shown in Table 2a and in Figure 2a for all the population groups assessed. The major food groups contributing to total TFA intakes for Australia were dairy products (26-44%), pastry and pastry based mixed foods (8-17%), fats & oils (8-18%), meat & poultry (9-15%) and cereal & cereal products (10-13%) depending on the population group assessed. The same major food groups contributed to TFA intakes in the over 45 year population group, although for this group the proportional contribution of fats and oils was higher than for the population as a whole. It is notable that for young children (2-4 years), dairy products contributed 40% of intake.

New Zealand:

The major contributors to total TFA dietary intakes are shown in Table 2b and in Figure 2b for all the population groups assessed. Major contributors to the intake of TFA for New Zealand were fats & oils (30-44%), dairy products (19-21%), cereal & cereal based products (9-10%), pastry and pastry based mixed foods (8-11%), meat & poultry (8-10%) and cereal based mixed foods (2-7%) depending on the population group.

New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders:

The major contributors to total TFA dietary intakes are shown in Table 2c and in Figure 2c for all the population groups assessed, and were similar to those for the New Zealand population as a whole. Major contributors to the intake of TFA for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders were fats & oils (31-44%), dairy products (18-19%), meat & poultry (8-13%), cereal & cereal based products (8-11%), and pastry and pastry based mixed foods (6-10%) depending on the population group assessed.

The higher contribution to total TFA intake from fats and oils for the New Zealand populations compared to the Australian population is likely due to the higher TFA levels reported in spreads available in New Zealand.

Table 2: Contribution of each food group to total TFA dietary intake for different population groups

a. Australian*

| Food Name | % Contribution toTFA dietary intake | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| | 2 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 13-19yrs | 5-12yrs | 2-4yrs |
| Dairy products | 29 | 29 | 26 | 28 | 33 | 44 |
| Pastry & pastry based mixed foods | 14 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 12 | 8 |
| Fats and oils | 13 | 18 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Meat and poultry | 13 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 11 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | 9 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 9 |
| Vegetables | 7 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| Snack foods | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Eggs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Nuts and legumes | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Condiments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fruit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Total number of respondents for Australia: 2 years and above = 13 858, 45 years and above = 5266, 20-44 years = 5448, 13-19 years = 1065, 5-12 years = 1496, 2-4 years = 583,. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

b. New Zealand*

| Food Name | % Contribution to TFA dietary intake | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Fats and oils | 38 | 44 | 34 | 30 |
| Dairy products | 20 | 19 | 21 | 20 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | 10 | 8 | 10 | 11 |
| Meat and poultry | 9 | 9 | 10 | 8 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | 3 | 2 | 3 | 7 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | 3 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Condiments | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Snack foods | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Vegetables | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Eggs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Nuts and legumes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fruit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 4636, 45 years and above = 2072, 20-44 years = 2267, 15-19 years = 297. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders*

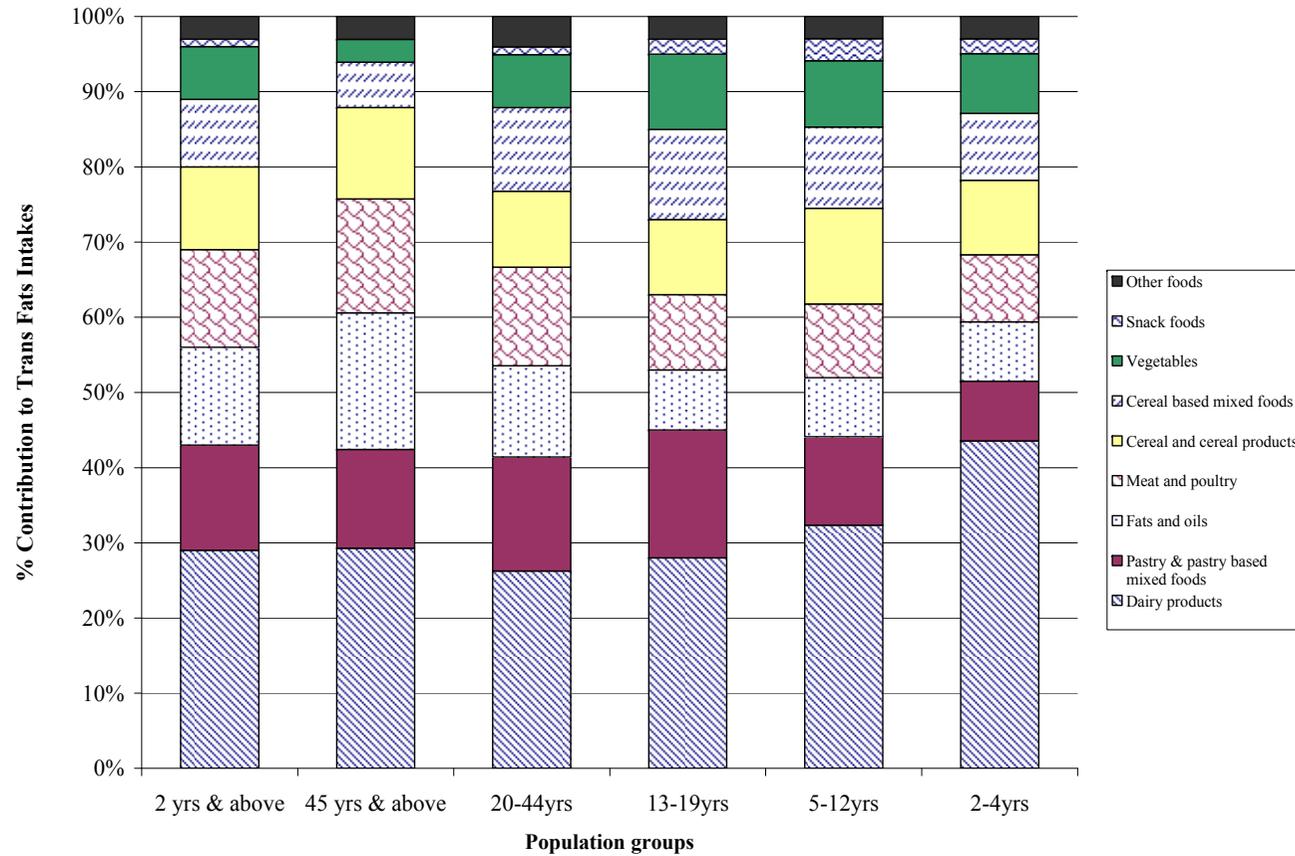
| Food Name | % Contribution to TFA dietary intake | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Fats and oils | 37 | 44 | 35 | 31 |
| Dairy products | 19 | 19 | 18 | 19 |
| Meat and poultry | 11 | 13 | 10 | 8 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 9 | 8 | 9 | 11 |
| Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | 9 | 6 | 9 | 10 |
| Snack foods | 4 | 0 | 5 | 3 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | 3 | 2 | 3 | 7 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | 3 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Vegetables | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Eggs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Nuts and legumes | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Condiments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fruit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 1,011, 45 years and above = 248, 20-44 years = 652, 15-19 years = 111. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

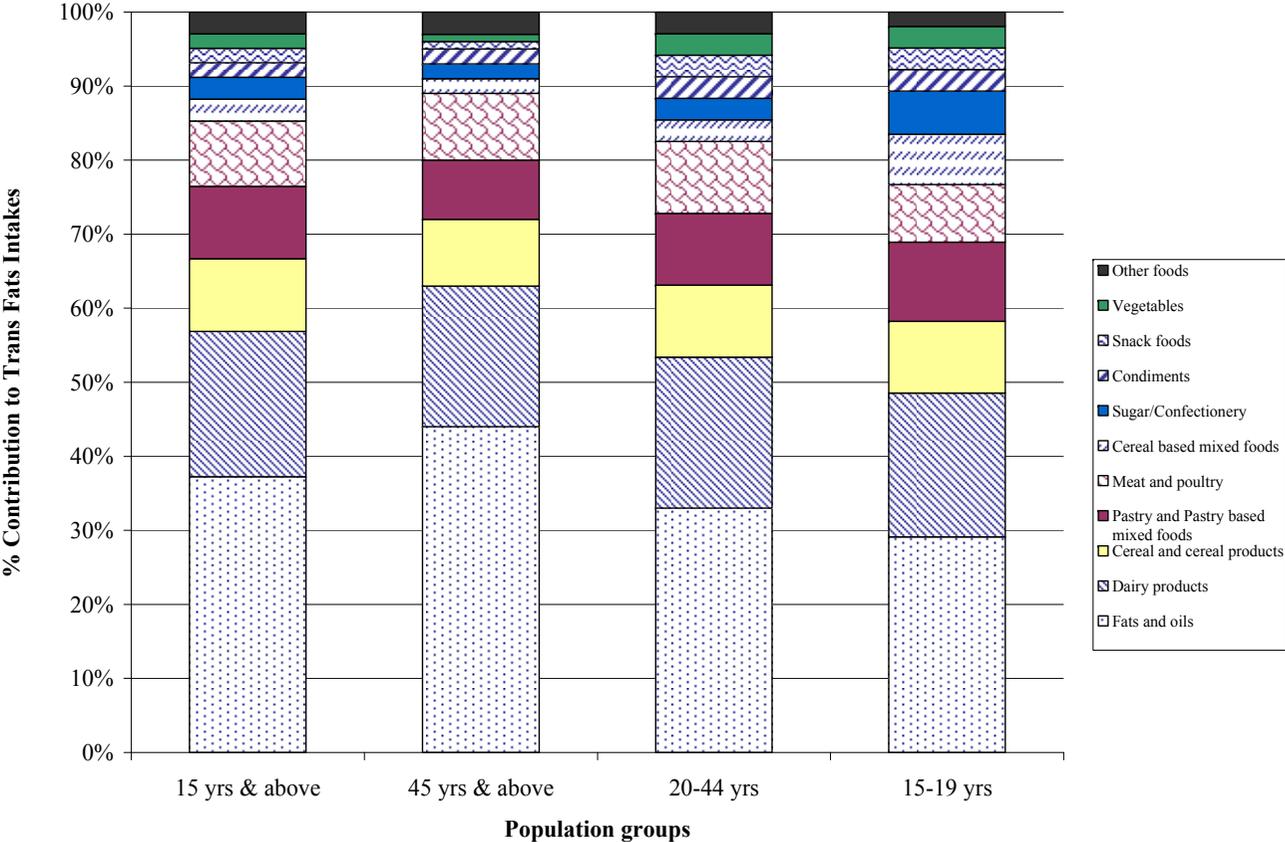
Figure 2: Major contributing food groups to total TFA intakes for different population groups

a. Australia*



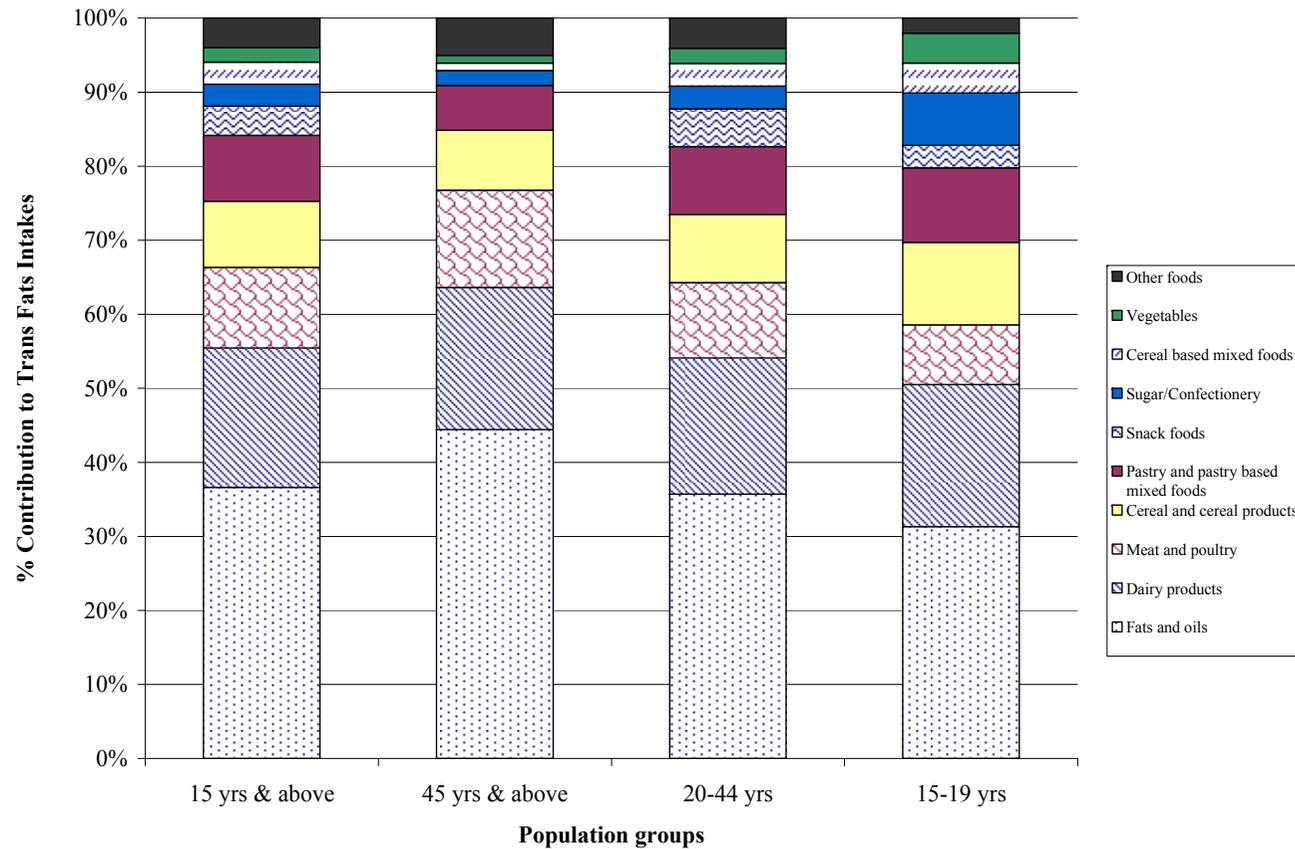
* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

b. New Zealand*



* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders*



* Note: The percent contribution of each food group is based on total TFA intakes for all consumers in the population groups assessed. Therefore the total TFA intakes differ for each population group and each scenario.

4.2.2 Contribution from naturally occurring TFA versus manufactured TFA

Some TFA in foods is from naturally occurring sources, predominantly from foods derived from ruminants. The proportion of the estimated TFA intakes from naturally occurring versus manufactured sources was determined. For the Australian population aged 2 years and above, 60% of TFA intake came from naturally occurring sources, 24% from manufactured sources and 16% from foods with mixed sources of TFA. For the New Zealand population aged 15 years and above, 41% of TFA intake came from naturally occurring sources, 46% from manufactured sources and 13% from foods with mixed sources of TFA. The contributions for New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders are similar to that for the New Zealand population. The contributions to total dietary intakes of TFA for naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA are shown in Table 3. The foods classified as containing naturally occurring TFA, manufactured TFA and both naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA are shown in Appendix 4, Table A4.3.

Table 3. Percent contributions of naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA for different population groups*

a. Australia

| | % contribution to TFA intakes | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| | 2yrs & above | 45yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 13-19yrs | 5-12yrs | 2-4yrs |
| Foods containing naturally occurring TFA only | 60 | 63 | 59 | 55 | 58 | 67 |
| Foods containing manufactured TFA only | 24 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 29 | 23 |
| Foods containing both naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA | 16 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 13 | 10 |

b. New Zealand

| | % contribution to TFA intakes | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Foods containing naturally occurring TFA only | 41 | 40 | 43 | 41 |
| Foods containing manufactured TFA only | 46 | 48 | 44 | 45 |
| Foods containing both naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA | 13 | 12 | 14 | 13 |

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders

| | % contribution to TFA intakes | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Foods containing naturally occurring TFA only | 42 | 46 | 41 | 41 |
| Foods containing manufactured TFA only | 45 | 43 | 46 | 46 |
| Foods containing both naturally occurring TFA and manufactured TFA | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 |

* Classification of foods into the three groups was based on the major ingredients, noting that the predominant source of naturally occurring TFA is foods derived from ruminant (cattle or sheep) sources, including dairy products.

4.2.3 Contribution from Take Away foods

A portion of the total TFA intake is derived from Take Away foods. Therefore, another assessment was conducted to determine the proportion of TFA intake that comes from ‘Take Away’ foods as there is a perception that these types of foods are a major source of TFAs in the diet. This estimate was conducted to determine the impact on total TFA intakes should the Take Away food industry move to reduce TFA levels in their foods.

This assessment was done using the contribution of individual foods to total TFA intakes and reclassifying foods as Take Away or not, to determine the total contribution from Take Away foods. Some foods were difficult to classify as either take away or not. For example, hot chips which may be purchased from a fast food outlet or purchased frozen and oven baked. Therefore, a range of contribution was determined based on a lower bound (or best case, where foods that could be either take away or not were classified as not take away) and an upper bound (or worst case where foods that could be either take away or not were classified as take away foods). A detailed explanation of how this estimate was calculated, and the foods classified as Take Away, can be found in Appendix 4, part 4.4.

The proportion of the estimated TFA intakes from Take Away foods was determined, and is shown in Table 4. For the Australian population aged 2 years and above, between 8-24% of TFA intake came from Take Away foods. The population group 13-19 years in Australia had the highest proportion of TFA coming from Take Away foods being 13-32%. For the New Zealand population 15 years and above Take Away foods were the source of 3-16% of TFA intake and the intake of TFA from Take Away foods for the New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders (15 years and above) is similar to that for the New Zealand population being between 4-18%.

The results show that should Take Away food outlets change their foods to decrease TFA content, it will have a small impact on total TFA intakes from all foods. This is supported by the findings FSANZ determined previously that between 30-44% of TFA intake was coming from fats and oils and 19-21% was from dairy products in New Zealand. The major

contributors of TFA in Australia were dairy products (26-44%), pastry and mixed foods (8-17%) and fats and oils (8-18%).

Table 4. Percent contributions of TFA intake from Take Away foods for different population groups

| % contribution to TFA intakes | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| a. Australia | | | | | | |
| | 2yrs & above | 45yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 13-19yrs | 5-12yrs | 2-4yrs |
| | 8-24 | 4-18 | 10-27 | 13-32 | 11-23 | 9-18 |
| b. New Zealand (All) | | | | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 15-19 yrs | | |
| | 3-16 | 2-13 | 4-18 | 6-18 | | |
| c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders | | | | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 15-19 yrs | | |
| | 4-18 | 2-15 | 4-18 | 6-20 | | |

4.2.4 Contribution from labelled foods

A portion of the total TFA intake is derived from foods that display a Food Label. Therefore, an additional assessment was to determine the proportion of TFA intakes that could come from labelled foods. This would assist in showing what proportion of TFA intakes could be affected should there be a regulatory option introduced where the labelling of TFA become mandatory in all Nutrition Information Panels (NIP).

This assessment was done using the contribution of individual foods to total TFA intakes and reclassifying foods as labelled or not, to determine the total contribution from labelled foods. Some foods can be purchased with or without a label, such as bread purchased in a supermarket with a plastic wrapper and label, compared to bread bought in a bakery where it may not have a label or nutrition information panel. Again, a range of contribution was determined based on a lower bound (or best case, where foods that could be either labelled or not were assumed to be not labelled) and an upper bound (or worst case where foods that could be either labelled or not were assumed to be labelled). A detailed explanation of how this was calculated, and the foods classified as labelled, can be found in Appendix 4, part 4.5.

The proportion of the estimated TFA intakes from foods that display a Food Label was determined and are shown in Table 5. For the Australian population aged 2 years and above, between 46-84% of TFA intake came from foods that display a Food Label. The population group 15 years and above in New Zealand had the highest intake of TFA from foods containing a Food Label being between 63-90%, and the intake of TFA from foods containing a Food Label was similar in the New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders population (15 years and above) at between 61-86%.

The results show that changing food regulations to make all Food Labels display the quantity of TFA in the product has great potential to increase consumer awareness regarding the amounts of TFA they are consuming as up to 92% of current TFA intake in Australia and New Zealand comes from foods that display a Food Label.

Table 5. Percent contributions of TFA intake from foods displaying a Food Label for different population groups

| % contribution to TFA intakes | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| a. Australia | | | | | | |
| | 2yrs & above | 45yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 13-19yrs | 5-12yrs | 2-4yrs |
| | 46-84 | 51-91 | 43-83 | 41-82 | 47-85 | 57-87 |
| b. New Zealand (All) | | | | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs | | |
| | 63-90 | 68-92 | 62-89 | 58-89 | | |
| c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders | | | | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs | | |
| | 61-86 | 68-89 | 59-85 | 60-89 | | |

5. Limitations of the dietary modelling

5.1 Validity of food consumption data

Dietary modelling based on 1995 Australian and 1997 New Zealand NNS food consumption data provide the best available estimate of actual consumption of foods and the resulting estimated dietary intakes of a nutrient for the population. However, it should be noted that the NNS data do have limitations. These limitations relate to the age of the data and the changes in eating patterns that may have occurred since the data were collected. Generally, consumption of staple foods such as fruit, vegetables, meat, dairy products and cereal products, which make up the majority of most people's diet and are the major contributors to TFA intake, is unlikely to have changed markedly since 1995 as demonstrated by a review of Australian NNSs (Cook *et al.*, 2001a; Cook *et al.*, 2001b). However, there is some uncertainty associated with the consumption of foods that may have changed in consumption since 1995, or that have been introduced to the market since 1995.

In order to determine whether food consumption patterns have changed markedly since the NNS data were collected and therefore, whether the *trans* fatty acid intakes based on the NNS data are reliable, the proportion of people reporting consumption of major food contributors to TFA intakes in the NNSs were compared with up to date data from the Roy Morgan Single Source Survey for 2001-2006 for the population aged 14 years and above who consumed particular commodities in the last seven days (weekly consumer) in each country. Data were available from the NNS 24-hour recall records for a large number of foods and for a limited number of foods from NNS food frequency (FFQ) surveys.

In this comparison, the age groups used to derive the proportion of each population consuming each commodity were based on ages available that most closely matched the age groups used for the dietary intake assessment. It should be noted that data were not available on all relevant foods and results are not directly comparable due to different survey methods. However, it is expected that for foods likely to be consumed on a daily basis (staples) the results from the NNS 24-hour recall or FFQ data and the Single Source Survey will be similar if food consumption patterns have not changed markedly over the last ten years. In contrast, for foods that are only occasionally consumed, for example potato crisps, the proportion of consumers reported in the NNS is expected to be

considerably lower than that reported in the NNS FFQ or Single Source Survey whether or not food consumption patterns have changed as the proportion of consumers captured will increase with each day of the survey period (Institute of European Food Studies, 1998). A comparison of NNS FFQ and Single Source Survey data is therefore a better comparison for occasionally consumed foods and would be expected to give results in the same range if food consumption patterns have not changed markedly between 1995/97 and 2006. Detailed comparisons between the NNS and Single Source Survey data can be found in Appendix 5.

In summary, for two major contributors to TFA dietary intakes that are likely to be consumed on a daily basis, spreads and milk, the proportion of people reporting consuming these products appears to have remained the same from 1995 to 2006 (NNS 24-hour recall data, NNS FFQ data and the more recent Single Source Survey data). However, within the milk category, the Single Source Survey data indicate a trend to decreasing consumption of full fat milk and increasing consumption of low or no fat milk, which may result in decreasing TFA intake from natural sources that was not captured in the dietary intake estimate. For foods such as cheese, although proportions of all age groups who reported consuming cheese in the NNS 24-hour recall were lower than that in the more recent Single Source Survey, the proportion consuming on a weekly basis reported in the NNS food frequency (FFQ) surveys were very similar, again indicating little change from 1995 to 2006. For foods such as yoghurt and potato crisps where the proportion reporting consumption of these foods was much higher in the more recent Single Source Survey, it is not possible to determine if this is only because they are occasionally consumed or if food patterns have actually changed in the last ten years. However, as these foods were minor contributors to total TFA intakes, any change may not influence the results a great deal. Unfortunately there are no comparable data for take away foods.

5.2 Other limitations

Over time, there may be changes to the ways in which manufacturers and retailers make and present foods for sale. Since the data were collected for the NNS, there have been significant changes to the Food Standards Code to allow more innovation in the food industry. As a consequence, another limitation of the dietary modelling is that some of the foods that are currently available in the food supply were either not available or were not as commonly available in 1995 or 1997. In addition there have been product formulation changes to minimise TFA levels in some cases, however these changes will have been captured to a large extent as relatively recent analytical data have been used in the TFA dietary intake estimates.

While the results of NNS's can be used to describe the usual intake of groups of people, they cannot be used to describe the usual intake of an individual (Rutishauser, 2000). In particular, they cannot be used to predict how consumers will change their eating patterns as a result of an external influence such as the availability of a new type of food.

FSANZ does not apply statistical population weights to each individual in the NNS in order to make the data representative of the population. This prevents distortion of actual food consumption amounts that may result in an unrealistic intake estimate.

6. Risk characterisation

Concerns exist about the potential health effects of TFA, particularly those that are derived from partial hydrogenation of vegetable oils. Estimated intakes of TFA were compared to reference health standards in order to determine whether intakes are within recommended guidelines and whether they pose a potential risk to public health and safety.

6.1 Comparison of the estimated dietary intakes with the Australian nutrient reference value

Estimated TFA intakes were compared to a reference health standard in order to determine whether intakes are likely to be a concern to public health and safety. In 2006 Nutrient Reference Values (NRV) (National Health and Medical Research Council, 2006) were established for fats in the Australian and New Zealand diets, in the form of an Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range (AMDR)[♦], such that total fats should contribute between 20-35% of total energy intake, and saturated fats and *trans* fats combined should comprise no more than 10% of total daily energy intake.

Estimated intakes of total energy and energy from saturated fats needed to be derived in order to calculate the percent of total energy from TFA alone, and from TFA and saturated fats combined. Estimated intakes of energy and saturated fats were calculated using DIAMOND (which contains *AUSNUT* food composition data) and two 24 hour recall days from the 1995 NNS and 1997 NNS in order to estimate adjusted nutrient intakes better reflecting 'usual' intake. Comparison of intakes with the AMDR is shown in Table 6 and Figure 3.

In comparison with the AMDR, the percentage of total energy intakes from mean intakes of saturated fats and *trans* fats combined were estimated to be approximately one and a half times the reference health standard for both populations (130%-170% AMDR for Australian population groups, 150%-160 % AMDR for New Zealand population groups). The estimated mean intakes from *trans* fats alone are 6% AMDR for all Australian population groups assessed and 7% for all New Zealand population groups, including Maori and Pacific Islanders. Even if all TFA were removed from the Australian and New Zealand diets, the intake of SFA alone would still exceed the AMDR of a maximum of 10% total energy.

While teenage boys have the highest intakes of TFA, their percent of total energy from TFA, or saturated fats combined is the same as other population groups because of their higher overall total energy intakes.

[♦] AMDR: Acceptable Macronutrient Distribution Range is an estimate of the range of intakes for each macronutrient for individuals (expressed as per cent contribution to energy), which would allow for an adequate intake of all the other nutrients whilst maximising general health outcome.

Table 6: Comparison of energy intake from fats with the 2006 AMDR for various population groups

a. Australia

| Age group | Mean Intake | | | % of total energy intake | | | | | | Intakes as % of AMDR ** (<10% of total energy) | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | | | 5th Percentile | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | 95th percentile | | 5th Percentile | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | 95th percentile | |
| | Energy (kJ/day) | SFA (g/day) | TFA (g/day) | TFA | TFA + SFA | TFA | TFA + SFA | TFA | TFA + SFA | TFA | TFA + SFA | TFA | TFA + SFA | TFA | TFA + SFA |
| 2 years & above | 9,010 | 33 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 9 | 0.6 \pm 0.2 | 14 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 19 | 3 | 95 | 6 \pm 2 | 140 \pm 30 | 10 | 190 |
| 45 years & above | 8,300 | 29 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 9 | 0.6 \pm 0.2 | 13 \pm 3 | 0.9 | 18 | 3 | 95 | 6 \pm 2 | 130 \pm 25 | 9 | 180 |
| 20-44 years | 9,810 | 36 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 9 | 0.6 \pm 0.3 | 14 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 19 | 3 | 90 | 6 \pm 3 | 140 \pm 35 | 10 | 190 |
| 13-19 years | 10,450 | 40 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 9 | 0.6 \pm 0.3 | 14 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 20 | 3 | 95 | 6 \pm 3 | 140 \pm 30 | 10 | 200 |
| 5-12 years | 8,420 | 33 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 12 | 0.6 \pm 0.2 | 15 \pm 2 | 1.0 | 19 | 4 | 120 | 6 \pm 2 | 150 \pm 25 | 10 | 190 |
| 2-4 years | 6,900 | 29 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 13 | 0.6 \pm 0.2 | 17 \pm 3 | 0.9 | 21 | 4 | 130 | 6 \pm 2 | 170 \pm 25 | 9 | 210 |

*Mean % of total energy intakes for TFA and saturated fats (TFA + SFA) have been presented as mean \pm standard deviation

** AMDR recommendation is that energy from saturated fats (TFA + SFA combined) should not exceed 10% of total energy intake

Total number of respondents for Australia: 2 years and above = 13 858, 45 years and above = 5266, 20-44 years = 5448, 13-19 years = 1065, 5-12 years = 1496, 2-4 years = 583. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

b. New Zealand

| Age group | Mean Intake | | % of total energy intake | | | | | | | Intakes as % of AMDR ** (<10% of total energy) | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | | 5th Percentile | | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | 95th percentile | | 5th Percentile | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | 95th percentile | |
| | | | Energy (kJ/day) | SFA (g/day) | TFA (g/day) | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA | TFA + SFA |
| 15 years & above | 9,430 | 39 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 11 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 21 | 5 | 110 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 30 | 10 | 210 |
| 45 years & above | 8,630 | 34 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 10 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 15 \pm 3 | 0.9 | 20 | 5 | 100 | 7 \pm 2 | 150 \pm 30 | 9 | 200 |
| 20-44 years | 9,980 | 42 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 11 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 0.9 | 21 | 5 | 110 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 30 | 9 | 210 |
| 15-19 years | 10,870 | 46 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 12 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 21 | 5 | 120 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 25 | 10 | 210 |

*Mean % of total energy intakes for TFA and saturated fats (TFA + SFA) have been presented as mean \pm standard deviation

** AMDR recommendation is that energy from saturated fats (TFA + SFA combined) should not exceed 10% of total energy intake

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 4636, 45 years and above = 2072, 20-44 years = 2267, 15-19 years = 297. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains *trans* fats.

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders

| Age group | Mean Intake | | | % of total energy intake | | | | | | Intakes as % of AMDR ** (<10% of total energy) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------|-----|-----|--|-----|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | | | | 5th Percentile | | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | | 95th percentile | | | 5th Percentile | | | Mean (\pm SD)* | | | 95th percentile |
| | Energy (kJ/day) | SFA (g/day) | TFA (g/day) | TFA | | TFA + SFA | | TFA | | TFA | | TFA | | TFA + SFA | | TFA | | TFA | |
| | | | | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA | TFA | SFA |
| 15 years & above | 9,860 | 41 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 11 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 21 | 4 | 110 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 30 | 10 | 210 | | | | |
| 45 years & above | 9,030 | 36 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 10 | 0.7 \pm 0.1 | 15 \pm 3 | 0.9 | 21 | 4 | 100 | 7 \pm 1 | 150 \pm 35 | 9 | 210 | | | | |
| 20-44 years | 10,040 | 42 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 11 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 21 | 4 | 110 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 30 | 10 | 210 | | | | |
| 15-19 years | 10,640 | 45 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 12 | 0.7 \pm 0.2 | 16 \pm 3 | 1.0 | 22 | 5 | 120 | 7 \pm 2 | 160 \pm 30 | 10 | 220 | | | | |

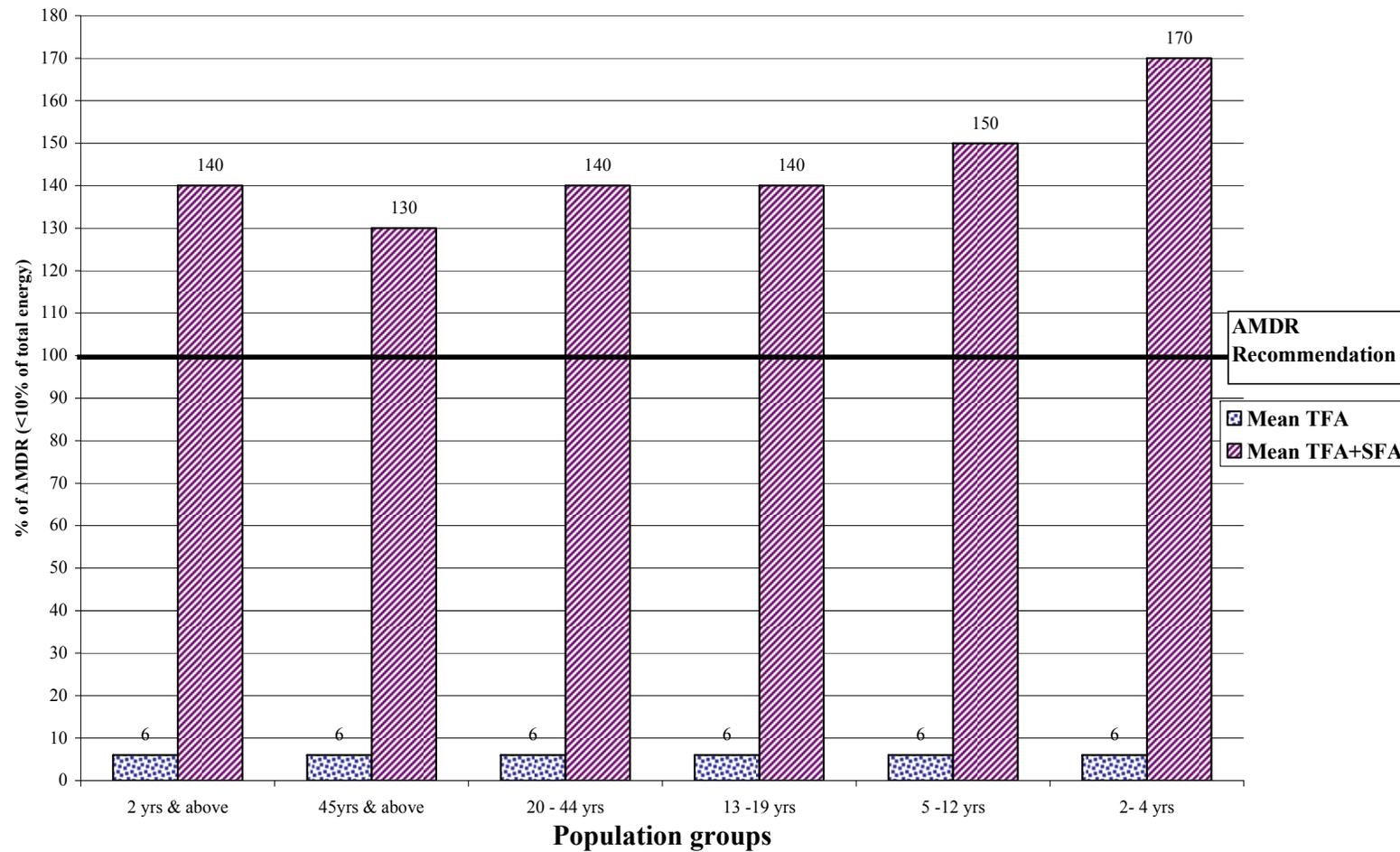
*Mean % of total energy intakes for TFA and saturated fats (TFA + SFA) have been presented as mean \pm standard deviation

** AMDR recommendation is that energy from saturated fats (TFA + SFA combined) should not exceed 10% of total energy intake

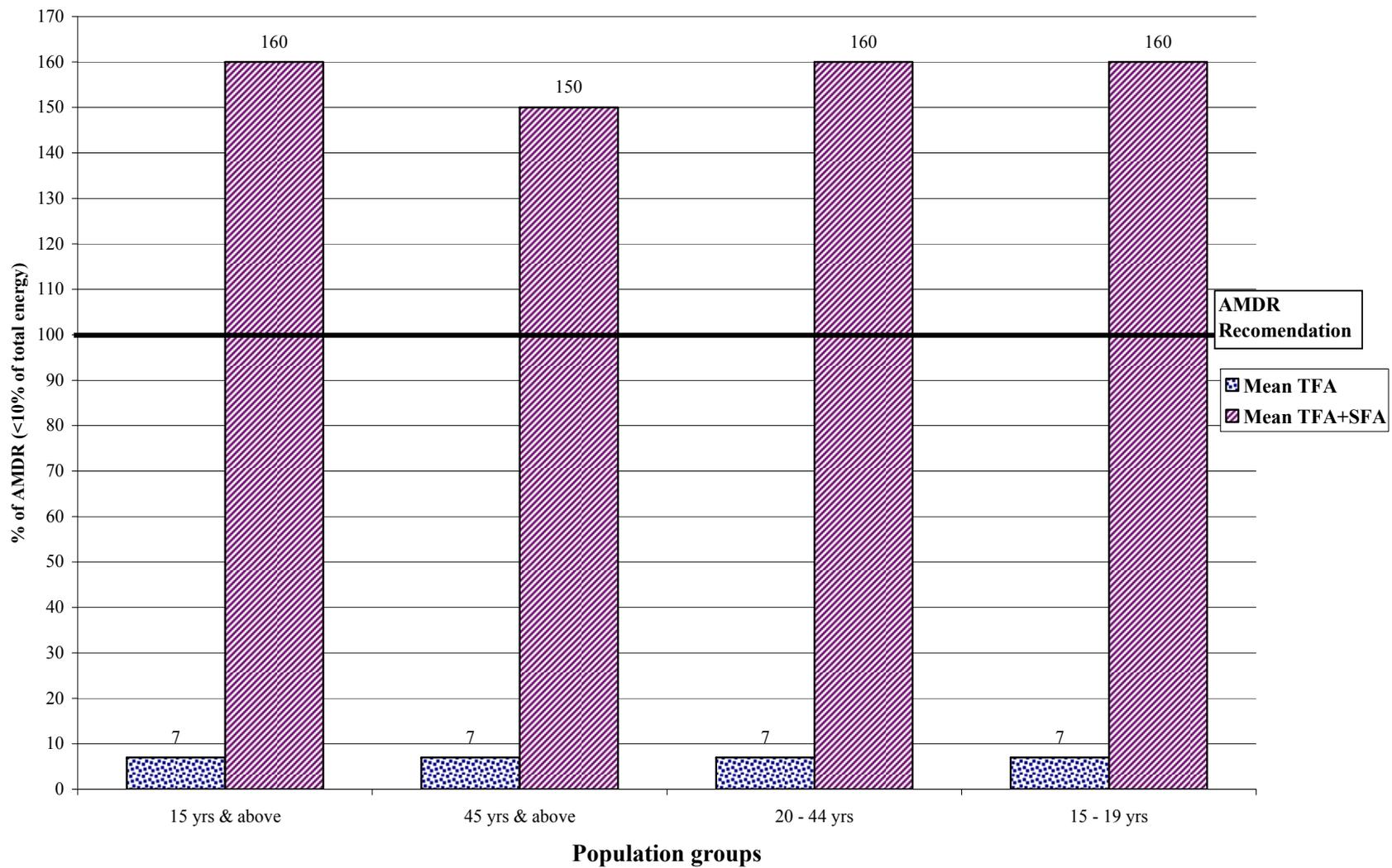
Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 1,011, 45 years and above = 248, 20-44 years = 652, 15-19 years = 111. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains *trans* fat

Figure 3: Comparison of mean dietary intakes of energy from fats as a percentage of the AMDR recommendation for various population groups

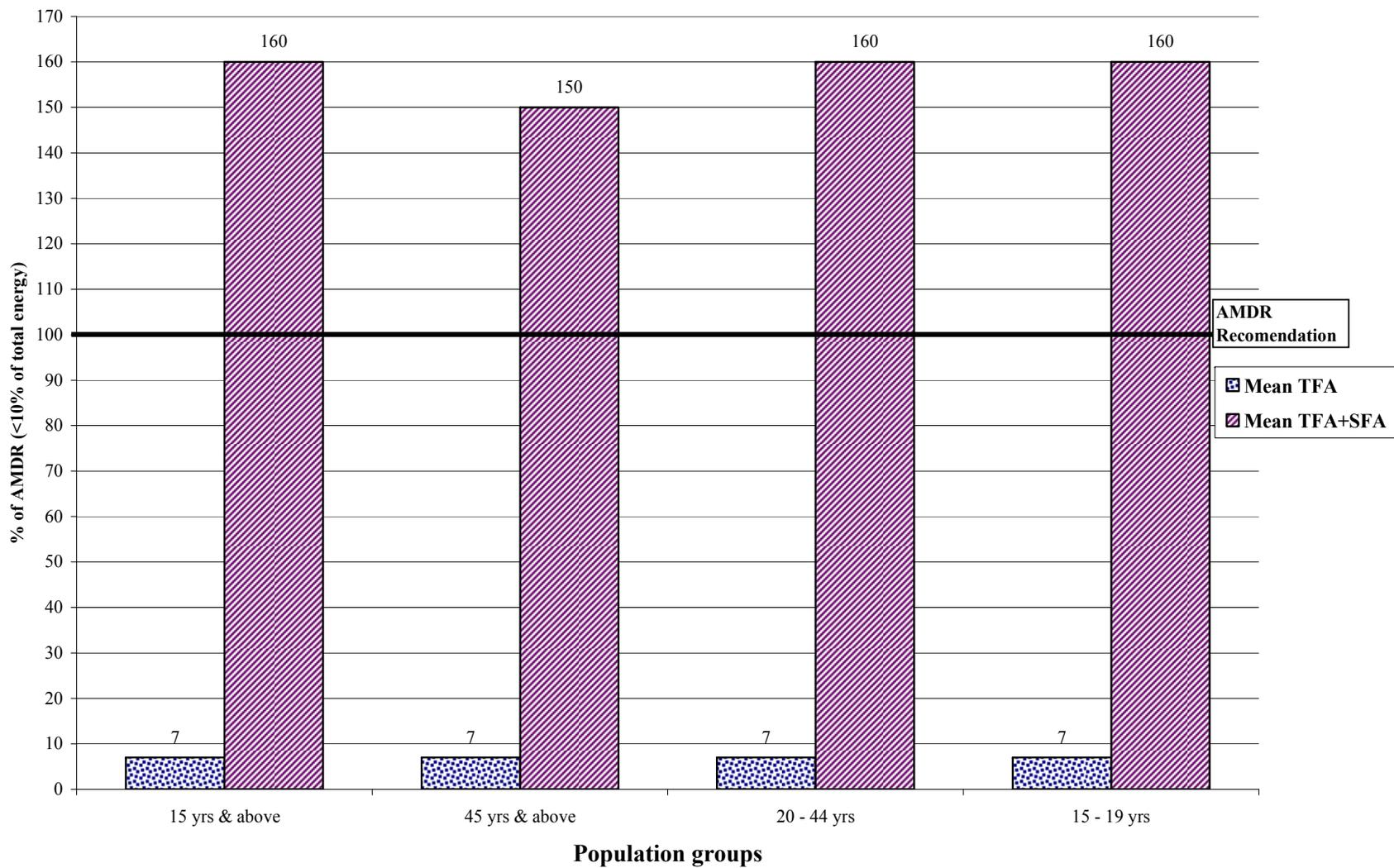
a. Australia



b. New Zealand



c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders



6.2 Comparison of estimated dietary intakes with WHO nutrient goal

In 2003 the World Health Organisation (WHO) set nutrient goals, including one specifically recommending that TFA contribute less than 1% total daily energy intake (Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation, 2003), noting that total energy from fat of at least 20% is consistent with good health. Appendix 6, Table A6.1 lists the ranges of population nutrient intake goals for different dietary fats.

7. Comparison of TFA intakes for Australia with international estimates

The estimated dietary intakes of TFA were compared to those reported for other countries. These estimates for the USA and Europe and the source from which they were obtained are listed in Appendix 7, Table A7.1. The estimated dietary intakes of TFA, as compared to international estimates are shown in Table 7 and are also compared to the WHO TFA nutrient goal in Figure 4.

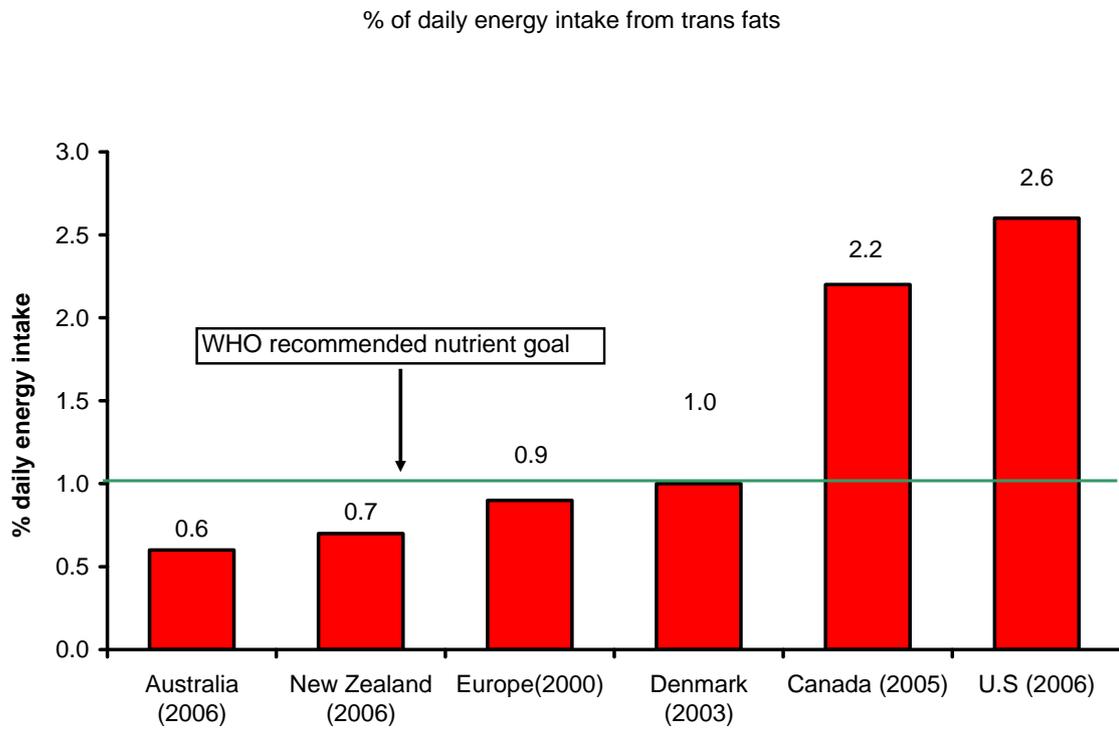
Table 7: Summary of estimated dietary intakes of TFA

| | Australia (FSANZ) 2006 | NZ (FSANZ) 2006 | NZ 1996 | Denmark 2003 | USA 1997- 2006 | Europe 2000 | Canada 1995- 2005 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number of studies | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Mean TFA intake range (g/day) | 1 - 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 - 13 | 1 - 3 | 1 - 25 |
| % total energy intake per day | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1 | 2.6 | 1 - 2 | 2.2 |

The above comparison should be interpreted with caution as different studies may have included different TFA, used different analytical methods and different approaches to estimating intakes. While these estimates may not be directly comparable, it appears that TFA intakes as estimated by FSANZ in Australia and New Zealand are similar to, or less than, intakes in other countries.

Intakes estimated by FSANZ for New Zealand are lower than those previously estimated for New Zealand. This could be attributed to the different methodologies used, different foods included and possibly different composition of foods between 1996 and 2006.

Figure 4: Percentage of daily energy intake from TFA



References

- American Heart Association (2006) *Trans fat overview*. 29 October 2006.
- ANZFA. (1999) AUSNUT: Australian food and nutrient database. Food Standards Australia New Zealand, Canberra.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics. (1998) National Nutrition Survey Confidentialised Unit Record File 1995. Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra.
- Cook, T., Rutishauser, I. and Seelig, M. (2001a) Comparable data on food and nutrient intake and physical measurements from the 1983, 1985 and 1995 national nutrition surveys.
- Cook, T., Rutishauser, I. and Allsopp, R. (2001b) *The Bridging Study: comparing results from the 1983, 1985 and 1995 Australian national nutrition surveys*. Australian Food and Nutrition Monitoring Unit, Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- Crop & Food Research. (2006) Datafiles of the New Zealand Food Composition Database. New Zealand Institute for Crop & Food Research, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
- Eckert, P. and Jenkins, F. (2006) *Trans fatty acid. A pilot survey of trans fatty acid content of fast food in South Australia*. South Australia Department of Health (unpublished).
- Food Standards Agency Website (1987) *The Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults*.
- Food Standards Australia New Zealand (2006b) *Dietary Intake Assessment Report - Trans Fatty Acids*. Food Standards Australia New Zealand (unpublished).
- Food Standards Australia New Zealand (2006a) *Dietary Intake Assessment Report - Trans Fatty Acids*. Food Standards Australia New Zealand (unpublished).
- Foods standards Authority of Ireland Website (2006) *Q. How much trans fat can I eat?*
- Greenfield and Southgate (2003) *Food composition data: production, management and use*. FAO, 2nd edition. Rome.
- Health Canada (2005) *Fatty acid composition of Canadian foods*.
- Institute of European Food Studies (1998) *The effect of survey duration on the estimation of food chemical intakes*. Institute of European Food Studies.
- Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation (2003) *Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases*.
- Lake, R., Saunders, D. and Jones, S. (2006) *Levels of trans fatty acids in the New Zealand food supply*. Report to the New Zealand Food Safety Authority. Christchurch: Institute of Environmental Sciences & Research Ltd.

Lake, R.J. and Thomson, B.M. (1996) Estimation of the dietary intake of trans fatty acids by New Zealanders. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society of NZ* 21:59-68.

Lemaitre, R.N., King, I.B., Patterson, R.E., Pstay, B.M., Kestin, M. and Heckbert, S.R. (1998) Assessment of trans-Fatty Acid Intake with a FFQ and Validation with Adipose Tissue Levels of trans-Fatty Acids. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 148(11):1085-1093.

Lichtenstein, A.H. (1997) Trans Fatty Acids, Plasma Lipid Levels, and Risk of Developing Cardiovascular Disease. *Publ The American heart Association* 95:2588-2590.

Mozaffarian, D., Katan, M., Ascherio, A., Stampfer, P. and Willett, W. (2006) Trans fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. *New England Journal Med* 354(15):1601-1613.

National Health and Medical Research Council (2006) *Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand Including Recommended Dietary Intakes*.
http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/publications/_files/n35.pdf. Accessed on 9 June 2006.

Rutishauser, I. (2000) Getting it right:- how to use the data from the 1995 National Nutrition Survey. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Soenario, T. (2005) *Trans Fatty Acid Content On Australian Foods*. NSW Food Authority.

Stender, S. and Dyerberg, J. (2003) *The influence of trans fatty acids on health*. 34, The Danish Nutrition Council.

van de Vijver, L.P., Kardinaal, A.F., Couet, C., Aro, A., Kafatos, A., Steingrimsdottir, L., Amorim Cruz, J.A., Moreiras, O., Becker, W., Vidal-Jessel, S., Salminen, I., Moschandreas, J., Sigfusson, N., Martins, I., Carbajal, A., Ytterfors, A. and Poppel, G. (2000) Association between trans fatty acid intake and cardiovascular risk factors in Europe: the TRANSFAIR study. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 54(2):126-135.

Wijesundera, C., Richards, A. and Ceccato, C. (2006) *Content of industrially produced trans fat in foods in Australia*. Werribee: CSIRO Food Science Australia. Unpublished.

How were the estimated dietary TFA intakes calculated?

TFA intakes were calculated for each individual in the NNSs using their individual food consumption records from the dietary survey. The DIAMOND program multiplies the specified concentration of TFA for an individual food by the amount of the food that an individual consumed in order to estimate the intake of TFA from each food. Once this has been completed for all of the foods specified to contain TFA, the total amount of TFA consumed from all foods is summed for each individual. Adjusted nutrient intakes are first calculated (see below) and population statistics (such as mean intakes) are then derived from the individuals' ranked intakes.

Adjusted nutrient intakes, which better reflect 'usual' daily nutrient intakes, were calculated because NRVs are based on usual or long term intakes and it is therefore more appropriate to compare adjusted or 'usual' nutrient intakes with NRVs.

1.1 Calculating adjusted intakes

To calculate usual daily nutrient intakes, more than one day of food consumption data is required. Information for a second (non-consecutive) day of food consumption was collected from approximately 10% of Australian 1995 NNS respondents and 15% of New Zealand 1997 NNS respondents. In order to calculate an estimate of more usual nutrient intakes using both days of food consumption data, an adjustment is made to each respondent's TFA intake, based on the first day of food consumption data from the NNS. The adjustment takes into account several pieces of data, including each person's day one nutrient intake, the mean nutrient intake from the group on day one, the standard deviation from the day one sample and the between person standard deviation from the day two sample. This calculation is described in Figure A1.1 below. For more information on the methodology of adjusting for second day intakes, see the Technical Paper on the National Nutrition Survey: Confidentialised Unit Record File (Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1998).

Figure A1. 1: Calculating adjusted nutrient intakes

$$\text{Adjusted value} = x + (x_1 - x) * (S_b/S_{obs})$$

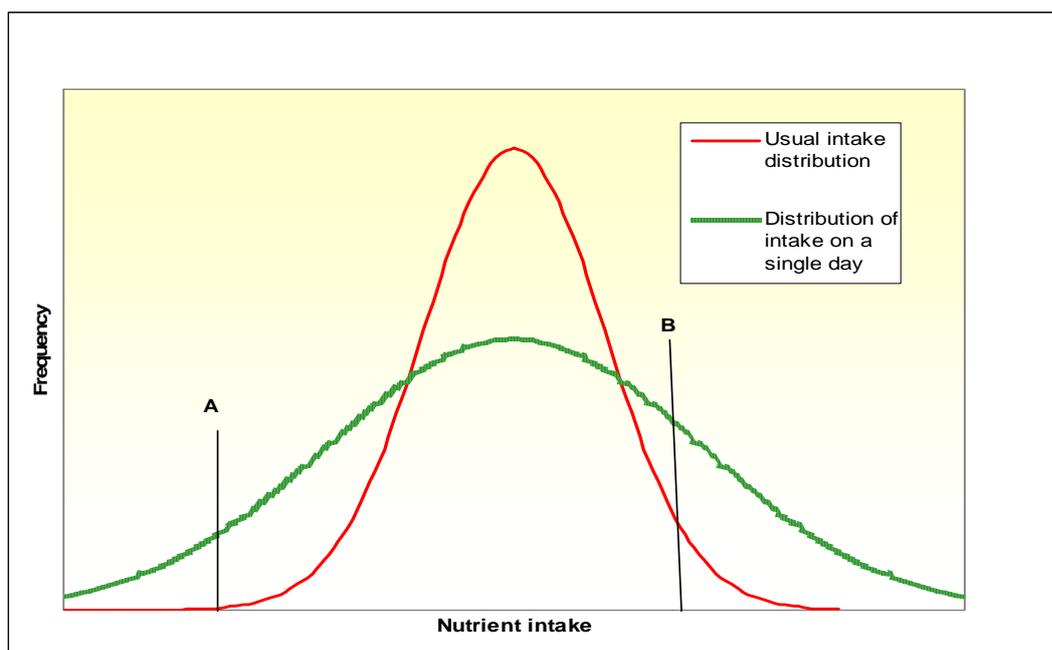
Where: x is the group mean for the Day 1 sample
 x_1 is the individual's day 1 intake
 S_b is the between person standard deviation; and
 S_{obs} is the group standard deviation for the Day 1 sample

Source: (Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1998)

1.2 Comparison of one day and usual intake distributions

The range of intakes from respondents is broader based on a single day of food consumption data than the range of usual intakes (Figure A1.2) as the latter removes the variation in day to day intakes within each person and the variation between each person.

Figure A1.2: Comparison of one day and usual intake distributions



Using adjusted intakes provides better information for risk characterisation purposes. Use of adjusted (or usual) nutrient intakes will have little or no impact on estimated mean nutrient intakes, but would result in an estimated 95th percentile intake that is lower than the 95th percentile intake from a single day only, or a 5th percentile intake that is higher than the 5th percentile intake based on day one intakes only.

1.2.1 Comparison of intakes with NRVs

Comparison of intakes, based on a single day of food consumption data, with NRVs would result in a larger proportion of the population having intakes below a specified level (e.g. Figure A1.2, point A), which may overestimate the level of deficiency or inadequate intakes. A broader distribution from a single day of data also means a greater proportion of a population would exceed an upper cut off level, such as an upper level (e.g. Figure A1.2, point B), which overestimates the level of risk to this group of the population. In order for the percent of energy from *trans* fats and the percent of energy from TFA plus saturated fat to be derived, estimated intakes of energy and saturated fats were derived using DIAMOND and the second day adjusted nutrient intake model. The concentration data for energy and saturated fat used in DIAMOND were from *AUSNUT* (ANZFA, 1999).

1.3 How were the percent contributors calculated?

Percentage contributions of each food group to total estimated TFA intakes are calculated by summing the intakes for a food group from each individual in the population group who consumed a food from that group and dividing this by the sum of the intakes of all individuals from all food groups containing TFA, and multiplying this by 100. These calculations were done using the day 1 24-hour recall data.

Trans fatty acid concentrations in Australian and New Zealand foods

2.1 Purpose

This Appendix presents detailed information on the analysis of TFA in Australian and New Zealand foods in recent years and provides background information on the origin of the data used in the dietary intake assessment.

2.2 Analysis of TFA

Analysis of TFA is generally conducted using the same methods used for analysis of other fatty acids. Most commonly, gas chromatography is used following methylation of the fat extracted from the food. Identification and quantification of individual fatty acids relies on the availability of confirmatory standards and may be hampered by the presence of closely related *cis* fatty acids, which are generally present in much larger quantities than TFA. Accurate quantification may require the analyst to alter the chromatographic conditions to enable *trans* and *cis* fatty acids to be clearly separated.

Trans fatty acid levels are generally reported as a percentage of the total fatty acids present in the food although in some laboratories, the mass of TFA may be measured directly rather than as a percentage of total fat. When TFA are reported as a percentage of total fatty acids, TFA content per 100 g can be calculated taking into account the total fat content of the food. However not all the fat in foods is present as fatty acids, a proportion being glycerol, sterols, waxes and phospholipids. Therefore in food composition tables such as Australia's *AUSNUT* (ANZFA, 1999), a fat factor is applied to the calculated fatty acid content to take account of the presence of other fat classes. For example, for fats and oils which contain predominantly triglycerides (glycerol esterified with fatty acids), a factor of 0.956 is recommended; in contrast a factor of 0.83 is recommended for eggs, reflecting their higher proportion of phospholipids and sterols (Greenfield and Southgate, 2003). In this intake assessment, a factor of 0.956 was used for most foods as the majority of analysed foods contained a high proportion of fat derived from added oils or frying fats³, and TFA content was calculated as follows:

$$\text{TFA content (g/100 g)} = \text{TFA (\% of total fatty acids)} * 0.01 * \text{fat content} * \text{fat factor}$$

The use of a fat factor to account for the proportion of fat that is not fatty acids is in contrast to the presentation of data in many published studies of TFA intake, including that by the NSW Food Authority (2006). The use of a fat factor in the estimation of TFA content will result in intake estimates approximately 5% lower than in these published studies. Saturated fat levels used in this intake assessment have also been estimated using a fat factor.

In this intake assessment, only total TFA are reported as this was the common method of expression across the available studies. Total TFA is also the value that is referred to in the Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand.

The limit of reporting of fatty acid levels, as a percentage of total fatty acids, is generally 0.1%. Therefore foods may be reported as containing no measurable levels of TFA but still

³ Other fat factors used: milk and milk products 0.945, fatty fish 0.9, white fish 0.7, poultry 0.945

contain very low levels that cannot be quantified at present. These levels are not taken into account in this intake assessment.

2.3 Sources of TFA data used for the dietary intake assessment – Australia and New Zealand

For the purposes of this dietary exposure assessment, five sources of concentration data were used for modelling:

- Analytical data generated by the NSW Food Authority in a 2005 study of over 250 samples of 50 different food types.
- FSANZ data generated in analytical surveys of nutrients in Australian foods conducted since 2001, for approximately 65 samples of around 50 different foods.
- Data from the South Australian Department of Health (Eckert and Jenkins, 2006) for hot potato chips from two fast food chains (16 samples in total).
- For New Zealand foods, analytical data generated in 2006 by the Institute of Environmental Science and Research Ltd (ESR) for 47 samples across 10 food categories (Lake *et al.*, 2006).
- Data generated by New Zealand's Crop & Food Research since 2002 (Crop & Food Research, 2006) for approximately 190 samples of around 60 different food types.

The NSW Food Authority study was the most comprehensive of the data sets available. Generally, five single samples were analysed for each type of food (e.g. five types of potato crisps). Samples surveyed were collected in Sydney and included not only major staple foods such as breads, milk, eggs, fish and meats, but also a considerable number of foods that were considered likely to contain significant levels of TFA (e.g. deep fried foods, pastry products). The survey results on their own, therefore, do not give a representative picture of TFA levels across all Australian foods. TFA reported in this study were C16:1 (6t), C18:1 (9t) (elaidic acid), C18:2 (9t, 12t) and C18:3 (9t, 12t, 15t). Conjugated linoleic acid levels were not quantified.

Data that FSANZ has generated since 2001 have not, unlike the NSW study, been collected as part of a specific study of TFA, but have been incidental to other nutrient analysis programs. Samples from these studies were primarily collected in Melbourne although some have been collected in other states. Most of the FSANZ values are from a single analysis of a composite sample of between 5 and 10 purchases, although in the case of edible oil spreads, ten individual samples were purchased across the nation and analysed individually. Data from the FSANZ analyses have been reported simply as total TFA (g/100 g). Fatty acids analysed include those reported for NSW samples. Categories of foods analysed include edible oil spreads, hot potato chips from fast food outlets, potato crisps, eggs, bread, some cakes, peanut butter, soup mixes, some dairy foods (milk, butter, dairy blend, some cheeses and yoghurts), fresh fish, pastry, tofu and chicken. As with the NSW study, these values on their own do not give a representative picture of TFA levels across a broad range of Australian foods.

The South Australian Department of Health study ((Eckert and Jenkins, 2006) was a pilot study of TFA levels in chicken nuggets and hot potato fries from two fast food chains (eight individual samples of each food type).

New Zealand data available to FSANZ were generated in a somewhat narrower range of foods and focus largely on those food groups expected to be significant contributors to TFA

intakes (spreads, ruminant foods, fried foods and baked goods likely to contain hydrogenated fats). Most of the samples analysed were New Zealand manufactured foods. Therefore the available New Zealand data does not fully represent the New Zealand food supply as a whole. The same TFA as were reported in the NSW study were quantified in the study by (Lake *et al.*, 2006).

Because the analytical values determined in the above studies were generated at a time when the Australian and New Zealand food industry is moving to reduce TFA levels, they may no longer reflect TFA levels found in late 2006.

2.4 Trans fatty acid concentrations found in Australian and New Zealand foods

Table A2.1 provides a summary of findings across the data sets, expressed on a per 100 g food and per 100 g fat basis. Because foods, with the exception of oils, are not 100% fat, values expressed on a per 100 g food basis will be lower than per 100 g fat. Some foods may have a relatively high TFA content on a fat basis but, because they have a relatively low total fat content, will have a low TFA content when expressed on a per 100 g food basis. For example, 2% of the fatty acids in some canned, brined pink salmon samples were TFA, but because these fish have a low total fat content, around 4.5%, their total TFA content per 100 g fish is low (approximately 0.1 g/100 g).

As the above example of pink salmon shows, TFA are not restricted to foods containing significant proportions of industrially produced oils and fats, or where the fat source is of ruminant origin. Both the NSW and FSANZ data show that TFA can occur in unprocessed foods such as chicken, fish and eggs, and in low fat foods such as pastas, buns and breads. *Trans* fatty acid levels tended to be lower in these foods, both on a fat basis and a mass basis, than in those foods generally considered to be sources of TFA.

Ruminant fats contain significant levels of TFA, with milk, yoghurt, cream and ice cream containing around 2% of fatty acids as TFA. Higher levels were found in Australian butter (5% of fatty acids) and some cheeses. Beef and lamb both also contained significant TFA levels.

A wide range of TFA levels was found in edible oil spreads produced from vegetable oils. Of the 14 samples purchased in Australia, only one contained a TFA level above Danish maximum requirements (2 g TFA per 100 g fat). This sample contained around 2 g TFA per 100 g (approximately 3.5% of total fatty acids). All of the remaining analysed spreads would also be able to claim to be TFA free under Danish requirements (less than 1 g TFA/100 g fat). In contrast, of the 16 vegetable oil spreads purchased in New Zealand, 13 contained TFA levels above the Danish maximum and only three would be able to claim to be 'TFA free'. These differences between Australian and New Zealand spreads may in part reflect the age of some of the New Zealand data, with half the New Zealand values being generated in 2002, which may pre-date moves by manufacturers to reduce TFA levels. Dairy blends, which are edible oil spreads containing a mixture of butter and vegetable oils, contained significant TFA levels which is to be expected given that they contain butter.

Hot potato chips and fries contain widely varying levels of TFA, which will reflect the composition of the frying oil used, since potatoes contain negligible natural fats. The South Australian study (Eckert and Jenkins, 2006) indicates clearly the effect that choice of frying oil has on TFA levels. The frying fat selected by KFC produced fries with a markedly lower

TFA level than the frying fat selected by McDonalds restaurants (less than 2% of total fatty acids vs 8% respectively) but with a substantially higher saturated fat content (51% vs 8% respectively). The TFA levels found in this study are comparable to levels found in a FSANZ 2006 analytical program and in the NSW Food Authority study where the same foods were analysed.

Wijesundera *et al.* (2006) reported TFA levels in hot potato fries and wedges, potato crisps, edible oil spreads, cooking fats, biscuits, cakes and breads purchased in Melbourne in June 2006. Their findings are generally in line with the findings of the NSW Food Authority study and those of FSANZ. For hot potato chips and fries, TFA levels ranged from 0.2 – 1.5 g/100 g food (1 – 9.5 % of fat). For edible oil spreads, 11 out of 15 samples were formulated with oils that contained less than 1% TFA, compared to 10 out of 10 in the FSANZ study and 3 out of 4 in the NSW study. While some of the foods selected in this study would have been prohibited from sale under Danish regulations (more than 2 g TFA per 100 g fat), almost one-quarter would qualify to be labelled as ‘TFA free’ under these Danish regulations (less than 1 g TFA/100 g fat).

2.5 Comparison of levels found in Australian and New Zealand foods with levels reported overseas

Trans fatty acid levels found in the studies cited above tend to be at or below levels reported overseas for comparable foods. This is particularly evident for edible oil spreads purchased in Australia, but also for some baked goods and potato products.

Mozaffarian *et al.* (2006) reported total TFA contents for a range of US foods that contained hydrogenated fats or oils. TFA levels were generally far higher than found in similar Australian and New Zealand foods. For example, soft margarines were reported to contain between 5 and 15% TFA (as a percentage of total fat) compared to a maximum of 7% in New Zealand spreads. French fries were reported to contain up to 36% TFA, compared to a maximum of 10% in Australian fries. Cakes and sweet biscuits in the US were reported to contain 14 – 26% TFA, compared to a 10% maximum in Australia and New Zealand. Muesli and breakfast bars contained up to 18% *trans* compared to a maximum of 0.8%. The only Australian and New Zealand foods with comparable TFA levels to those reported in the US were doughnuts (25% in the US cf 22% in one Australian sample), New Zealand popcorn imported from the US (11% vs 48%) and chocolate bars (2% vs 3% in one New Zealand milk chocolate sample).

Canadian analyses of baked goods (Health Canada, 2005) also demonstrate TFA levels that are comparable to, or higher than, those found in the Australian and New Zealand foods analysed. For example, a range of sweet cakes and pastries contained up to 30% of fat as TFA, although many also contained TFA levels of 1% or less. Edible oil spreads made with non-hydrogenated oils contained around 1% TFA whereas those made with partially hydrogenated oils contained around 20% TFA.

Comparisons of TFA levels in foods of different countries need to be interpreted carefully as samples may have been collected at different time points and for different purposes, for example as with the Mozaffarian *et al.* (2006) study of foods produced with partially hydrogenated vegetable oils. Different definitions of TFA may have been used and different analytical techniques.

Table A2.1. Summary of mean (and range) total TFA levels found in three studies

| | NSW Food Authority (and SA Dept Health) | | | FSANZ | | | New Zealand ESR & Crop & Food Research | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------|-----------------|
| | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat |
| Fats & oils | | | | | | | | | |
| Edible oil spreads | 4 | 0.7 (0.2 – 2.0) | 1.1 (0.3 – 3.3) | 10 | 0.2 (0 – 0.3) | 0.25 (0 – 0.4) | 8 | 3.7 (3.3 – 4.3) | 6.0 (5.4 – 6.6) |
| Dairy blend | 1 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 3 | 3.4 | 4.5 (4.2 – 5.3) | 4 | 1.9 (1.5 – 2.3) | 3.0 (2.6 – 3.4) |
| Oils – used for deep frying | 12 | 3.3 (0.4 – 7.9) | 3.3 (0.4 – 7.9) | | | | | | |
| Butter | | | | 3 | 4.1 (3.8 – 4.4) | 5.1 (4.8 – 5.5) | 4 | 1.5 (0.6 – 2.4) | 2.2 (0.6 – 3.5) |
| Oils – canola and olive | 10 | 0.4 (0.2 – 0.8) | 0.4 (0.2 – 0.8) | | | | 8 | 1.4 (0.2 – 2.7) | 1.4 (0.2 – 2.7) |
| Fried foods | | | | | | | | | |
| Hot potato chips & fries | 12 | 0.8 (0.2 – 1.5) | 4.7 (0.5 – 9.5) | 2 | 0.5 (0.15 – 0.9) | 3.5 (1.5 – 5.5) | 2 | 0.1 (0.03 – 0.2) | 0.6 (0.2 – 1.1) |
| | NSW | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | 0.8 (0.1 – 1.5) | 5.0 (1.0 – 8.9) | | | | | | |
| | SA | | | | | | | | |
| Fish, deep fried | 7 | 0.1 (0.1 – 0.7) | 1.9 (0.8 – 3.3) | 2 | 0.2 (0.2 – 0.2) | 1.8 (1.7 – 1.9) | | | |
| Chicken nuggets | 16 | 0.7 (0.1 – 1.4) | 3.7 (0.6 – 7.9) | | | | 13 | 0.1 (0 – 0.2) | 0.5 (0.1 – 1.2) |
| | SA | | | | | | | | |
| Potato crisps, corn chips, extruded snacks | 10 | 0.7 (0.1 – 1.7) | 2.1 (0.7 – 5.6) | 1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3 | 0.1 (0 – 0.1) | 0.2 (0 – 0.4) |
| Donuts | 5 | 1.4 (0 – 5.4) | 6.4 (9 – 22.4) | | | | | | |
| Bakery fat products | | | | | | | | | |
| Pastry & croissants | 10 | 0.5 (0.1 – 1.3) | 2.5 (0.4 – 6.0) | 1 | 1.8 | 11.4 | 10 | 0.6 (0 – 1.2) | 2.8 (0 – 5.8) |
| Pastry products such as quiche, spinach & cheese pie, danish | 10 | 0.5 (0.2 – 1.2) | 3.0 (1.6 – 9.7) | 1 | 2.1 | 12.7 | | | |
| Meat pies and sausage rolls | 10 | 0.6 (0.2 – 1.0) | 4.7 (1.5 – 9.3) | | | | 3 | 0.6 (0.6 – 0.6) | 5.6 (4.8 – 6.7) |
| Biscuits, inc cream filled | 20 | 0.3 (0.1 – 1.3) | 1.3 (0.3 – 6.7) | | | | 27 | 0.4 (0 – 1.9) | 1.9 (0 – 10.0) |
| Cakes | 5 | 0.2 (0.1 – 0.2) | 1.0 (0.4 – 1.1) | 9 | 0.4 (0 – 0.7) | 2.1 (0 – 3.1) | 3 | 0.2 (0.1 – 0.2) | 1.8 (0.8 – 3.1) |
| Ruminant products | | | | | | | | | |
| Milk, full fat, plain and flavoured | 10 | 0.05 (0 – 0.1) | 1.8 (0 – 3.2) | 5 | 0.1 (0.05 – 0.15) | 2.8 (1.2 – 3.4) | 1 | 0.1 | 3.2 |
| Cheese, cottage | 5 | | | 3 | 0.2 (0.15 – 0.2) | 4.9 (4.3 – 5.3) | | | |
| Cheese, cheddar, natural & processed | 5 | 0.7 (0.7 – 0.8) (natural) | 2.1 (2.0 – 2.2) | 3 | 0.8 (0.8 – 0.9) (processed) | 3.7 (3.5 – 3.9) | 2 | 0.3 (0.2 – 0.3) | 1.9 (1.5 – 2.3) |

Appendix 2

| | NSW Food Authority (and SA Dept Health) | | | FSANZ | | | New Zealand ESR & Crop & Food Research | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat | No. | g/100 g food | g/100 g fat |
| Cream | 5 | 0.9 (0.7 – 1.2) | 2.2 (2.1 – 2.3) | | | | 1 | 0.1 | 1.6 |
| Yoghurt | 5 | 0.05 (0 – 0.1) | 1.7 (9 – 3.6) | 1 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 6 | 0.02 (0 – 0.1) | 1.1 (1.0 – 1.7) |
| Ice cream | 5 | 0.2 (0.1 – 0.3) | 1.7 (1.1 – 1.9) | | | | 4 | 0.1 (0 – 0.4) | 1.4 (0.2 – 4.4) |
| Burgers, beef | 21 | 0.1 (0 – 0.2) | 0.9 (0 – 3.3) | | | | | | |
| Beef, raw | 5 | 0.1 (0.0 – 0.1) | 1.4 (0 – 2.4) | | | | 6 | 0.1 (0 – 0.1) | 1.0 (0.2 – 3.8) |
| Beef sausages, raw or cooked | 5 | 0.3 (0.1 – 0.4) | 1.4 (0.4 – 1.9) | | | | | 0.4 (0.1 – 0.9) | 2.6 (0.4 – 5.5) |
| Lamb, raw | 5 | 0.4 (0.2 – 1.0) | 2.5 (1.2 – 4.4) | | | | 16 | 0.1 (0 – 0.1) | 1.0 (0.2 – 1.2) |
| Other foods | | | | | | | | | |
| Pizza, all types | 5 | 0.2 (0.1 – 0.3) | 2.4 (1.1 – 3.4) | | | | 5 | 0.1 (0.1 – 0.2) | 2.2 (1.7 – 2.5) |
| Chicken, raw thigh or BBQ | 5 | 0.1 (0.1 – 0.1) | 1.2 (1.0 – 1.4) | 1 | 0.2 (BBQ incl skin) | 2.2 | | | |
| Fish, fresh and canned | 15 | 0.03 (0 – 0.1) | 2.5 (0 – 2.1) | 7 | 0.15 (0 – 0.3) | 1.7 (0 – 2.1) | | | |
| Eggs | 5 | 0.1 (0.1 – 0.1) | 1.1 (0.8 – 1.5) | 1 | 0.04 | 0.4 | | | |
| Soy products | 5 | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | 2 | 0.05 (0 – 0.1) | 1.6 (0 – 3.2) | 2 | 0.01 (0 – 0.01) | 0.4 (0.2 – 0.6) |
| Bread, all types | 5 | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | 8 | 0.01 (0.01 – 0.03) | 0.4 (0.1 – 0.7) | 8 | 0.01 (0 – 0.02) | 0.2 (0 – 0.3) |
| Chocolate | 5 | 0.1 (0.1 – 0.1) | 0.3 (0.3 – 0.3) | | | | 6 | 0.3 (0 – 0.9) | 0.9 (0 – 3.4) |
| Pasta and noodles | 5 | 0.05 (0 – 0.2) | 0.8 (0 – 4.0) | 2 | 0.02 (0 – 0.04) | 0.3 (0 – 0.6) | | | |
| Muesli bars | 5 | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | 0.0 (0.0 – 0.0) | | | | 5 | 0.02 (0 – 0.04) | 0.4 (0 – 0.8) |
| Peanut butter | | | | 1 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 4 | 0.2 (0.2 – 0.2) | 0.4 (0.4 – 0.4) |

TFA concentrations used in the dietary intake assessment

3.1 Concentrations used in the dietary intake assessment

Because of the limited number of analytical values available, individual TFA levels could not be assigned to each food reported in the NNSs⁴. Concentrations of TFA found on analysis were therefore assigned to groups of related foods. Individual foods from the NNSs were matched to the most appropriate food group for dietary modelling purposes.

The NSW study is the most comprehensive of the Australian data sources available to FSANZ at the time the dietary modelling was conducted and therefore these data have been used in preference for Australia. FSANZ data were used where they were for a food not analysed in the NSW study (e.g. tofu, some cakes, some dairy foods), or to supplement the pool of data available for foods that are major contributors to TFA intakes (e.g. edible oil spreads and hot potato chips/fries).

New Zealand analytical data were used for New Zealand intake estimates, where these data were available. Where no New Zealand data were held for some food categories, Australian data were used instead.

3.2 Data limitations

There are a number of important limitations with the data on TFA levels available for this dietary exposure assessment:

- A limited range of foods has been analysed and therefore it is possible that there may be foods high in TFA that have been overlooked. Conversely, the choice of foods for analysis may have exaggerated TFA intakes where high TFA foods have been used to represent foods that are actually low in TFA.
- There appears to be substantial variation in TFA levels in some food groups and therefore the choice of foods included in an analysed sample may result in skewed mean levels that are not representative of the overall food group. Edible oil spreads are an illustration of this effect, where in the NSW study, one in four of the samples analysed had a markedly higher level of TFA than the other three samples. In the FSANZ data set on spreads samples, all brands selected were relatively low in the TFA but this sample did not include the brand found in NSW to be high in TFA.
- The NSW study did not cook samples prior to analysis so any effect of cooking on TFA levels has not been taken into account. However this will not be a significant in terms of most high TFA foods (chips, spreads, pastries) which were mostly purchased ready to eat.
- The New Zealand data set was smaller than the Australian and therefore the intake estimates derived from them will have a lesser degree of certainty than the Australian estimates.

⁴ For example, there are approximately 4500 individual foods included in the 1995 Australian NNS and 5900 in the 1997 New Zealand NNS.

Table A3. 1: Summary of TFA levels in Australian foods used in the dietary intake assessment

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Beverages, alcoholic | | | |
| Beer | All "beers", any type | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Wine & cider | All wines, any type including de-alcoholised and non-alcoholic wines, port, sherry, wine coolers, cider, rice wine | Imputed zero | 0 |
| All other alcoholic beverages | All types EXCEPT: Liqueur Advocaat | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | 'Liqueur Advocaat' | Estimated from proportion of egg yolk | 140 |
| | 28410301 Cream based coffee flavour | Estimated from proportion of cream | 890 |
| | 28410401 Cream based other flavour | Estimated from proportion of cream | 890 |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | | | |
| Water, bottled still | Includes all non-domestic water | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Water, tap | Includes all domestic water (including water in beverages and water used in cooking) | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Juices, juice drinks, cordials | All fruit and vegetable juices and drinks, cordials and cordial bases plus infant juices. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Tea & coffee | All "tea" including herbal teas, except where the tea contains milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | All "coffee" including coffee replacements, except where they contain milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Soft drink | All soft drinks, flavoured mineral waters & electrolyte drinks | Imputed zero | 0 |

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Cereal and cereal products | | | |
| Grains, flours | All unprocessed cereal grains, flours and brans. Includes those cooked in water. Plus rice cakes and flavoured rice mixes. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Bread, multigrain | Includes all mixed grain and rye breads but does not include rolls | Analysed | 130 |
| Bread roll, multigrain | Includes all mixed grain and rye bread rolls other than cheese and/or cheese & bacon topped rolls | Analysed | 40 |
| Bread, white | All “regular breads, and rolls” (except white fibre increased), “english-style muffins”, “crumpets”, “white flat breads”, “bread-based stuffings”, "tortilla" and "corn bread" and damper. Excluding all multigrain and wholemeal breads and bread products | Analysed | 150 |
| Bread, white, fibre increased | Include bread roll, white, fibre increased | Analysed | 170 |
| Bread roll, white | Includes all white rolls and bagels other than cheese and/or cheese & bacon topped rolls | Analysed | 280 |
| Bread, wholemeal | All wholemeal breads other than cheese or cheese & bacon topped breads. Includes wholemeal flat breads. | Analysed | 190 |
| Bread rolls, wholemeal | All wholemeal bread rolls and bagels other than cheese or cheese & bacon topped bread rolls. | Analysed | 50 |
| Cheese topped breads | All types of breads (white, grain, wholemeal and muffins) topped with, or containing, cheese | Estimated based on 10% cheddar cheese, 90% white bread | 930 |
| Other breads | Any other breads not already mentioned, other than fruit breads | White bread value | 150 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|----------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Fruit buns | All breads and buns containing dried fruit, whether as rolls or loaves, iced or uniced, white or wholemeal plus sweet buns and muffins | Analysed | 640 |
| Pasta, plain | All types of cooked and uncooked pasta including spinach pasta & egg pasta. Does not include filled pastas. | Analysed | 170 |
| Noodles | All types of noodles, cooked and uncooked, other than "noodle instant" | Analysed | 0 |
| Instant noodles | All types, cooked and uncooked | Analysed | 440 |
| Cake, plain | All types of cakes plain or flavoured, iced and uniced, except for chocolate cakes, sponge cakes, cheesecakes, lamingtons, sweet muffins or carrot cake. Includes homemade and commercial products and cakes made from mixes. Includes slices, other than chocolate or fruit. | Analysed | 4180 |
| Cake, chocolate | All types of chocolate cake including rich cakes, black forest cake, iced or uniced, including chocolate layer cakes and cakes made from mixes. Includes chocolate slices and brownies. | Analysed | 1630 |
| Cake, sponge | All plain or iced sponges, including lamingtons, but excluding sponge cakes filled with cream. Includes sponges made from mixes. | Analysed | 0 |
| Cake, sponge, filled | All filled sponges or filled lamingtons | Estimated based on 20% cream | 1780 |
| Cake, fruit, dark | All types of fruit cake, light or dark, including sultana cake. Includes fruit slices. | Analysed | 2990 |
| Cake, carrot, iced | | Analysed | 2610 |
| Cheesecake | | Analysed | 6960 |
| Doughnuts | Doughnuts, all types including yeast or cake, filled or unfilled, iced or uniced, | Analysed | 11540 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| Scones, fruit | All types of scones and rock cakes and dumplings | Analysed | 2170 |
| Muffin, cake style | All types | Analysed | 6000 |
| Pikelet | All types of pikelets, pancakes or crepes plus waffles | Analysed | 640 |
| Croissant | All types of croissants. Includes vol au vent case, unfilled. | Analysed | 3630 |
| Pastry, shortcrust | Home made and commercial plain shortcrust pastry and wholemeal pastry | Analysed | 7170 |
| Pastry, puff, made with butter | Home made and commercial puff shortcrust pastry plus spring roll pastry | Analysed | 19000 |
| Savoury biscuits | All types | Analysed | 1670 |
| Sweet biscuits, filled | All sweet biscuits that are identified as being "cream filled" | Analysed | 4800 |
| Sweet biscuits, chocolate | All sweet biscuits that are chocolate coated or that contain chocolate chips. Note that cream filled chocolate biscuits should be included under filled sweet biscuits | Analysed | 1810 |
| Shortbread | All sweet biscuits other than those that are identified as being "cream filled" or "chocolate", homemade or commercial | Analysed | 2550 |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | All breakfast cereals, except toasted mueslis | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Toasted muesli | All toasted mueslis, but does not include natural/untoasted muesli or porridge/cooked oats | Estimated based on 16% fat content, assuming two thirds of this is from oil (10%) with remainder from oats and nuts | 640 |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | All chain hamburgers with cheese as an ingredient, or cheeseburgers | Analysed | 640 |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | All chain hamburgers that do not list cheese as an ingredient | Analysed | 570 |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | | Analysed | 1150 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Chicken burger | All chicken burgers, fish burgers & chicken nuggets | Analysed | 120 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | | | |
| Pizza, supreme | All types of pizza, regardless of topping or place of production | Analysed | 1790 |
| Lasagne | Lasagne, cannelloni, pasta in sauce, all types, plus noodles with sauce | Analysed | 7360 |
| Pastry based mixed foods | | | |
| Meat pie | All foods identified as "pie, meat" or "pie, pork" or "pie, steak" or "pie, chicken" or cornish pasties | Analysed | 3790 |
| Sausage roll | Any foods identified as "sausage roll" or "pastry roll with meat" All 'Chiko-type' rolls, dim sims and spring rolls with meat | Analysed | 7810 |
| Spinach & cheese pastry | Any spinach triangles, pastry rolls with vegetables or cheese, or cheese and/or vegetable vol au vents | Analysed | 22000 |
| Quiche | Any food described as quiche or egg and bacon pie | Analysed | 7360 |
| Danish pastry | All types of sweet pastries or pies other than croissants. Includes fruit pies | Analysed | 2640 |
| Eggs | | | |
| Egg, whole, raw | All whole egg foods including boiled, fried, scrambled & poached eggs | Analysed | 1070 |
| Egg, white, raw | Cooked and raw egg white | Analysed | 0 |
| Egg, yolk, raw | | Estimated based on 40% egg yolk in a whole egg | 2680 |
| Fats and oils | | | |
| Butter, regular | All "dairy" butter | Analysed | 41980 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | All "full fat dairy" blends | Analysed | 32550 |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | All dairy blends that are marked as being reduced or low in fat | Estimated based on 72% fat content in analysed full fat dairy blend, adjusted to a fat content of 50% in reduced fat spread | 22600 |
| Edible oil spread, regular | All spreads or margarines that are not labelled as containing dairy/butter and that are not marked as 50% or less fat | Analysed | 3132 |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | Any spread or margarine that is labelled as containing 50% or less fat or oil | Estimated based on 67% fat content in analysed edible oil spread, adjusted to a fat content of 50% in reduced fat spread | 2290 |
| Oil, canola | All foods that are "oils" other than olive oil | Analysed | 6330 |
| Oil, olive | Olive oil only | Analysed | 1410 |
| Solid fats | Bacon fat, dripping, lard, solid fats | Imputed from bacon | 1070 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | | | |
| Fish, fillets | All fin fish, raw, steamed, baked, grilled, floured, excluding canned, crumbed oven baked fin fish and battered takeaway fin fish | Analysed | 200 |
| Fish, battered, takeaway | All finfish, excluding canned, that are purchased battered and fried or that are cooked with batter or crumb coating, whether commercial or home prepared. Includes crumbed or battered oven baked fish and fish fingers. | Analysed | 2050 |
| Seafood extender/surimi | Not battered and fried. Including fish stick and seafood stick | Analysed | 0 |
| Tuna, canned | All types of canned tuna, drained or undrained | Analysed | 40 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Salmon, canned | All types of canned salmon, drained or undrained | Analysed | 410 |
| Canned & smoked fish | Any type of canned fish other than salmon or tuna. Any type of smoked fish | Imputed from canned salmon | 410 |
| Calamari, crumbed, fried | Any type of battered or crumbed calamari, prawn, squid, oyster, scallop | Analysed | 1640 |
| Crustacea and molluscs | All raw, steamed, grilled prawns, crabs, lobster, mussels, squid that are not cooked with batter or coating | Imputed from fish fillets | 200 |
| Fruit | | | |
| All types of fruit | All cooking methods, including canned or dried | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Meat and poultry | | | |
| Beef, steak | All types of raw & cooked beef, lean only or lean and fat, other than beef mince. Includes cattle offal. | Analysed (NSW) | 510 |
| Beef mince, raw | All types of raw beef mince | Analysed (NSW) | 1500 |
| Lamb chops | All types of raw and cooked lamb, lean only or lean and fat, including offal | Analysed (NSW) | 2830 |
| Pork | All raw and cooked pork other than bacon and ham, including offal. Also includes kangaroo, rabbit and venison | Imputed from beef | 510 |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | All raw chicken and other poultry or game, including offal | Analysed (NSW) | 690 |
| Chicken, barbecued | All cooked chicken and other poultry or game, including offal | Analysed | 2000 |
| Beef, sausage, raw | All beef, pork, lamb or chicken sausages, plus frankfurters/hot dogs, raw or cooked. | Analysed | 2840 |
| Processed low fat chicken breast | All processed poultry meats | Analysed | 0 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Bacon, raw | All hams and bacons, raw and cooked. All luncheon/processed meats other than chicken or turkey. | Analysed | 1070 |
| Processed luncheon meats | Higher fat processed meats such as salami, devon, meat pastes, plus spam. | Estimated from bacon, adjusted for increased fat content (~11% in analysed bacon, 33% in salamis and devon) | 3210 |
| Dairy products | | | |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | All ripened cheeses, regular fat content, other than brie or camembert. Does not include processed cheese or cottage cheese. | Analysed | 6810 |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 32.5% in regular cheddar to 24% | 5000 |
| Cheese, brie | | Analysed | 13000 |
| Cheese, camembert | | Analysed | 10000 |
| Cheese, cottage | All unripened cheeses (including ricotta, feta & cream cheese) | Analysed | 1820 |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | All processed cheeses & cheese spreads, cheese-based dips other than cream cheese | Analysed | 8400 |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | All regular fat 'cream' including thickened, and whipped, including sour cream and sour cream based dips | Analysed | 8890 |
| Cream, reduced fat | All reduced or low fat creams including sour cream | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 35% in regular cream to 18% | 4550 |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | All ice creams including all flavours in tubs, sticks or bars. Excludes tofu based ice confection and any water based ice confections | Analysed | 1900 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Milk, full fat | Includes all 'full fat' non flavoured dairy milks and all plain full fat yoghurts, plus tea/coffee made with milk | Analysed | 760 |
| Milk, modified, low fat | Includes all low or reduced fat non flavoured dairy milks and reduced or low fat plain yoghurts | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 4.1% to 1.5% in reduced fat milk | 280 |
| Milk, skim | All skim milk or skim milk yoghurt (including fruit skim yoghurt), or skim flavoured milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | All full fat milk powders, incl infants formula | Used dehydration factor of 10 from liquid full fat milk | 7600 |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | All low fat or skim milk powders, incl soy powders (whole fat and infants) | Used dehydration factor of 10 from liquid reduced fat milk | 2800 |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | All regular fat flavoured milks | Analysed | 620 |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | All reduced fat flavoured milks | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 3.1% to 1.5% in reduced fat milk | 300 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | Includes all "full fat" fruit & flavoured (including fruit, nuts and muesli) yoghurts | Analysed | 630 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | All reduced or low fat fruit or flavoured yoghurts | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 3.4% to 1% in reduced fat yoghurt | 190 |
| Infant formula and foods | | | |
| Infant cereal, mixed | All infant cereal | Imputed zero | 0 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | All dairy based infant desserts | Imputed from fruit yoghurt regular fat | 630 |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | All fruit based infant foods | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | All infant based savoury meals | Imputed from beef | 510 |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | All "infant formula". | Imputed from full fat milk | 760 |
| Nuts and legumes | | | |
| Peanut butter | All tree nuts, seeds, all peanuts, other than roasted (with oil) peanut butter | Analysed | 840 |
| Soy milk | All soy milks, regardless of fat content | Analysed | 90 |
| Tofu | All tofu including tofu based ice confection, bean curd, soy cheese | Analysed | 0 |
| Vegetarian sausages | All vegetarian burgers, meat substitutes, vegetarian sausages or loaves | Analysed | 1000 |
| Roasted nuts and seeds | Any nuts or seeds identified as being oil roasted | Estimated from peanut butter (90%) and canola oil (10%) | 1400 |
| Snack foods | | | |
| Corn chips | All corn chips including popcorn and taco shells | Analysed | 2150 |
| Extruded cheese snacks | All snack products other than corn chips and potato crisps | Analysed | 1000 |
| Potato crisps | All potato crisps | Analysed | 4525 |
| Muesli bars | All types of muesli bars | Analysed | 100 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | | | |

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sugar, white | All "sugar, honey and syrups", "jam and lemon spreads, chocolate spreads" (except "chocolate spreads") "dishes and products other than confectionery where sugar is the major component", "other confectionary", toppings, jellies. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Water based ice confections | Ice blocks, gelato | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Chocolate, all types | Milk, dark and white chocolate and all confectionery containing chocolate. Includes chocolate spreads | Analysed | 840 |
| Vegetables | | | |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | All types of "potato chips, hot, fries" including "from frozen", except where it is indicated they are made with animal fat | Analysed | 7085 |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | All other types of potato chips, hot, including frozen chips, wedges and hash browns | Analysed | 2470 |
| All other vegetables | Every other vegetable, canned, raw or cooked, including pulses | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Condiments | | | |
| Tomato Sauce | All "pickles, chutneys and relishes" plus tomato salsa (except apple sauce). | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | Savoury sauces | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | Plus tomato sauce, tomato style sauce, and tomato based pasta sauces without meat, and vinegar. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Soups, instant dry mix | All soup dry mixes, sauce dry mixes | Analysed | 1250 |
| Spices | All "salt", pepper, spices, artificial sweeteners | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Negligible amount items # | Miscellaneous items unsuited to any particular category e.g. yeast/beef extracts and powders | Imputed zero | 0 |

include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts

Table A3. 2: Summary of TFA levels in New Zealand foods used in the dietary intake assessment

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | <i>Trans</i> fatty acid total mg/kg |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Beverages, alcoholic | | | |
| Beer | All "beers", any type | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Wine & cider | All wines, any type including de-alcoholised and non-alcoholic wines, port, sherry, wine coolers, cider, rice wine | Imputed zero | 0 |
| All other alcoholic beverages | All types EXCEPT: Liqueur Advocaat | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | 'Liqueur Advocaat' | Estimated from proportion of egg yolk | 140 |
| | 28410301 Cream based coffee flavour | Estimated from proportion of cream (Aust) | 890 |
| | 28410401 Cream based other flavour | Estimated from proportion of cream (Aust) | 890 |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | | | |
| Water, bottled still | Includes all non-domestic water | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Water, tap | Includes all domestic water (including water in beverages and water used in cooking) | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Juices, juice drinks, cordials | All fruit and vegetable juices and drinks, cordials and cordial bases plus infant juices. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Tea & coffee | All "tea" including herbal teas, except where the tea contains milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | All "coffee" including coffee replacements, except where they contain milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Soft drink | All soft drinks, flavoured mineral waters & electrolyte drinks | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Cereal and cereal products | | | |
| Grains, flours, germ and bran | All unprocessed cereal grains, flours and brans. Includes those cooked in water. Plus rice cakes and flavoured rice mixes. | Analysed (NZ) | 22 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Bread, multigrain | Includes all mixed grain and rye breads but does not include rolls | Analysed (NZ) | 114 |
| Bread roll, multigrain | Includes all mixed grain and rye bread rolls other than cheese and/or cheese & bacon topped rolls | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Bread, white | All “regular breads, and rolls” (except white fibre increased), “english-style muffins”, “crumpets”, “white flat breads”, “bread-based stuffings”, "tortilla" and "corn bread" and damper. Excluding all multigrain and wholemeal breads and bread products | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Bread, white, fibre increased | Include bread roll, white, fibre increased | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Bread roll, white | Includes all white rolls and bagels other than cheese and/or cheese & bacon topped rolls | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Bread, wholemeal | All wholemeal breads other than cheese or cheese & bacon topped breads. Includes wholemeal flat breads. | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Bread rolls, wholemeal | All wholemeal bread rolls and bagels other than cheese or cheese & bacon topped bread rolls. | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Cheese topped breads | All types of breads (white, grain, wholemeal and muffins) topped with, or containing, cheese | Estimated based on 10% cheddar cheese, 90% white bread | 785 |
| Fruit buns, fruit breads | All breads containing dried fruit, whether as rolls or loaves, iced or uniced, white or wholemeal plus sweet buns and muffins | Analysed (Aust) | 640 |
| Other breads | Any other breads not already mentioned, other than fruit breads | Imputed from analysed value for multigrain breads | 114 |
| Pasta, plain | All types of cooked and uncooked pasta including spinach pasta & egg pasta. Does not include filled pastas. | Analysed (Aust) | 170 |
| Noodles | All types of noodles, cooked and uncooked, other than "noodle instant" | Imputed pasta plain | 170 |
| Instant noodles | All types, cooked and uncooked | Analysed (NZ) | 110 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cake, plain | All types of cakes plain or flavoured, iced and uniced, except for chocolate cakes, sponge cakes, cheesecakes, lamingtons, sweet muffins or carrot cake. Includes homemade and commercial products and cakes made from mixes. Includes slices, other than chocolate or fruit. | Analysed (NZ) | 1460 |
| Cake, chocolate | All types of chocolate cake including rich cakes, black forest cake, iced or uniced, including chocolate layer cakes and cakes made from mixes. Includes chocolate slices and brownies. | Analysed (Aust) | 1630 |
| Cake, sponge | All plain or iced sponges, including lamingtons, but excluding sponge cakes filled with cream. Includes sponges made from mixes. | Analysed (Aust) | 0 |
| Cake, sponge, filled | All filled sponges or filled lamingtons | Analysed (NZ) | 2115 |
| Cake, fruit, dark | All types of fruit cake, light or dark, including sultana cake. Includes fruit slices. | Analysed (Aust) | 2990 |
| Cake, carrot, iced | | Analysed (Aust) | 2610 |
| Cheesecake | | Analysed (Aust) | 6960 |
| Doughnuts | Doughnuts, all types including yeast or cake, filled or unfilled, iced or uniced, | Analysed (Aust) | 11540 |
| Scones, fruit | All types of scones and rock cakes and dumplings | Analysed (Aust) | 2170 |
| Muffin, cake style | All types | Analysed (Aust) | 6000 |
| Pikelet | All types of pikelets, pancakes or crepes plus waffles | Analysed (Aust) | 640 |
| Croissant | All types of croissants. Includes vol au vent case, unfilled. | Analysed (NZ) | 8540 |
| Pastry, shortcrust | Home made and commercial plain shortcrust pastry and wholemeal pastry | Analysed (NZ) | 4369 |
| Pastry, puff | Home made and commercial puff shortcrust pastry plus spring roll pastry | Analysed (NZ) | 7194 |
| Pastry, filo | | Analysed (NZ) | 0 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Savoury biscuits | All types | Analysed (NZ) | 282 |
| Sweet biscuits, filled | All sweet biscuits that are identified as being "cream filled" | Analysed (NZ) | 8644 |
| Sweet biscuits, chocolate | All sweet biscuits that are chocolate coated or that contain chocolate chips. Note that cream filled chocolate biscuits should be included under filled sweet biscuits | Analysed (NZ) | 1692 |
| Sweet biscuits, other | All sweet biscuits other than those that are identified as being "cream filled" or "chocolate", homemade or commercial. Includes shortbread | Analysed (NZ) | 2499 |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | All breakfast cereals, except toasted mueslis | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Toasted muesli | All toasted mueslis, but don't include natural/untoasted muesli or porridge/cooked oats | Imputed from muesli bars | 654 |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | All chain hamburgers with cheese as an ingredient, or cheeseburgers | Analysed (Aust) | 640 |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | All chain hamburgers that do not list cheese as an ingredient | Imputed from chicken nuggets | 533 |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | | Analysed (Aust) | 1150 |
| Chicken burger | All chicken burgers, fish burgers & chicken nuggets | Analysed (NZ) | 533 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | | | |
| Pizza, supreme | All types of pizza, regardless of topping or place of production | Analysed (NZ) | 1652 |
| Lasagne | Lasagne, cannelloni, pasta in sauce, all types, plus noodles with sauce | Analysed (NZ) | 2083 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Pastry based mixed foods | | | |
| Meat pie | All foods identified as "pie, meat" or "pie, pork" or "pie, steak" or "pie, chicken" or cornish pasties | Analysed (NZ) | 4411 |
| Sausage roll | Any foods identified as "sausage roll" or "pastry roll with meat" All 'Chiko-type' rolls, dim sims and spring rolls with meat | Analysed (NZ) | 2287 |
| Spinach & cheese pastry | Any spinach triangles, pastry rolls with vegetables or cheese, or cheese and/or vegetable vol au vents | Analysed (Aust) | 22000 |
| Quiche | Any food described as quiche or egg and bacon pie | Analysed (Aust) | 7360 |
| Danish pastry | All types of sweet pastries or pies other than croissants. Includes fruit pies | Analysed (Aust) | 2640 |
| Eggs | | | |
| Egg, whole, raw | All whole egg foods including boiled, fried, scrambled & poached eggs | Analysed (Aust) | 1070 |
| Egg, white, raw | Cooked and raw egg white | Analysed (Aust) | 0 |
| Egg, yolk, raw | | Estimated based on 40% egg yolk in a whole egg | 2680 |
| Fats and oils | | | |
| Butter, regular | All "dairy" butter | Analysed (NZ) | 15344 |
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | All "full fat dairy" blends | Analysed (NZ) | 21294 |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | All dairy blends that are marked as being reduced or low in fat | Estimated based on 63% fat content in analysed dairy blends, adjusted to a fat content of 50% in reduced fat dairy blend | 16900 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| Edible oil spread, regular | All spreads or margarines that are not labelled as containing dairy/butter and that are not marked as 50% or less fat | Analysed (NZ) | 34147 |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | Any spread or margarine that is labelled as containing 50% or less fat or oil | Estimated based on 68% fat content in analysed edible oil spreads, adjusted to a fat content of 50% in reduced fat spread (NZ) | 25220 |
| Oil, canola & other types | All foods that are "oils" other than olive oil | Analysed (NZ) | 14403 |
| Oil, olive | Olive oil only | Analysed (Aust) | 1410 |
| Solid fats, EXCLUDING Vegetable shortenings | Bacon fat, dripping, lard, solid fats | Analysed (NZ) | 7800 |
| Vegetable shortening | | Analysed (NZ) | 10131 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | | | |
| Fish, fillets | All fin fish, raw, steamed, baked, grilled, floured, excluding canned, crumbed oven baked fin fish and battered takeaway fin fish | Analysed (Aust) | 200 |
| Fish, battered, takeaway | All finfish, excluding canned, that are purchased battered and fried or that are cooked with batter or crumb coating, whether commercial or home prepared. Includes crumbed or battered oven baked fish and fish fingers. | Analysed (Aust) | 2050 |
| Seafood extender/surimi | Not battered and fried. Including fish stick and seafood stick | Analysed (Aust) | 0 |
| Tuna, canned | All types of canned tuna, drained or undrained | Analysed (Aust) | 40 |
| Salmon, canned | All types of canned salmon, drained or undrained | Analysed (Aust) | 410 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Canned & smoked fish | Any type of canned fish other than salmon or tuna. Any type of smoked fish | Imputed from canned salmon (Aust) | 410 |
| Calamari, crumbed, fried | Any type of battered or crumbed calamari, prawn, squid, oyster, scallop | Analysed (Aust) | 1640 |
| Crustacea and molluscs | All raw, steamed, grilled prawns, crabs, lobster, mussels, squid that are not cooked with batter or coating | Imputed from fish fillets (Aust) | 200 |
| Fruit | | | |
| All types of fruit | All cooking methods, including canned or dried | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Meat and poultry | | | |
| Beef, raw and cooked | All types of raw & cooked beef, lean only or lean and fat, other than beef mince. Includes cattle offal. | Analysed (NZ) | 845 |
| Beef mince, raw | All types of raw and cooked beef mince | Analysed (NZ) | 230 |
| Lamb chops, raw | All types of raw and cooked lamb, lean only or lean and fat, including offal | Analysed (NZ) | 773 |
| Pork | All raw and cooked pork other than bacon and ham, including offal. Also includes kangaroo, rabbit and venison | Imputed from ham (NZ) | 455 |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | All raw chicken and other poultry or game, including offal | Analysed (NSW) | 690 |
| Chicken, barbecued | All cooked chicken and other poultry or game, including offal | Analysed (Aust) | 2000 |
| Sausage, raw and cooked | All beef, pork, lamb or chicken sausages, plus frankfurters/hot dogs, raw or cooked. | Analysed (NZ) | 4094 |
| Processed chicken breast | All processed poultry meats | Analysed (Aust) | 0 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Ham, raw | All hams and bacons, raw and cooked. All luncheon/processed meats other than chicken or turkey. | Analysed (NZ) | 455 |
| Processed luncheon meats | Higher fat processed meats such as salami, devon, meat pastes, plus spam. | Imputed from sausages | 4094 |
| Dairy products | | | |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | All ripened cheeses, regular fat content, other than brie or camembert. Does not include processed cheese or cottage cheese. | Analysed (Aust) | 6810 |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 32.5% in regular cheddar to 24% (Aust) | 5000 |
| Cheese, brie | | Analysed (Aust) | 13000 |
| Cheese, camembert | | Analysed (Aust) | 10000 |
| Cheese, reduced fat cream | All unripened cheeses (including ricotta, feta & cream cheese) | Analysed (NZ) | 2450 |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | All processed cheeses & cheese spreads, cheese-based dips other than cream cheese | Analysed (NZ) | 2660 |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | All regular fat 'cream' including thickened, and whipped, including sour cream and sour cream based dips | Estimated from reduced fat cream based on increase in fat from 10% in sour light cream to 35% in pure cream | 5565 |
| Cream, reduced fat sour | All reduced or low fat creams including sour cream | Analysed (NZ) | 1590 |
| Ice Cream, various flavours | All ice creams including all flavours in tubs, sticks or bars. Excludes tofu based ice confection and any water based ice confections | Analysed (NZ) | 1196 |
| Milk, full fat | Includes all 'full fat' non flavoured dairy milks and all plain full fat yoghurts, plus tea/coffee made with milk | Analysed (NZ) | 1190 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| Milk, modified, low fat | Includes all low or reduced fat non flavoured dairy milks and reduced or low fat plain yoghurts | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 3.7% to 1.5% in reduced fat milk | 482 |
| Milk, skim | All skim milk or skim milk yoghurt (including fruit skim yoghurt), or skim flavoured milk | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | All full fat milk powders, incl infants formula | Used dehydration factor of 10 (Aust) | 7600 |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | All low fat or skim milk powders, incl soy powders (whole fat and infants) | Used dehydration factor of 10 (Aust) | 2800 |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | All regular fat flavoured milks | Analysed (Aust) | 620 |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | All reduced fat flavoured milks | Estimated based on reduction in fat from 3.1% to 1.5% in reduced fat milk (Aust) | 300 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | Includes all "full fat" fruit & flavoured (including fruit, nuts and muesli) yoghurts | Analysed (NZ) | 507 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | All reduced or low fat fruit or flavoured yoghurts | Analysed (NZ) | 45 |
| Infant formula and foods | | | |
| Infant cereal, mixed | All infant cereal | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | All dairy based infant desserts | Imputed from fruit yoghurt regular fat | 507 |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | All fruit based infant foods | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | All infant based savoury meals | Imputed from beef | 845 |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | All "infant formula". | Imputed from full fat milk | 1190 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Nuts and legumes | | | |
| Peanut butter | All tree nuts, seeds, all peanuts, other than roasted (with oil) peanut butter | Analysed (NZ) | 1830 |
| Soy milk | All soy milks, regardless of fat content | Analysed (NZ) | 80 |
| Tofu | All tofu including tofu based ice confection, bean curd, soy cheese | Analysed (Aust) | 0 |
| Vegetarian sausages | All vegetarian burgers, meat substitutes, vegetarian sausages or loaves | Analysed (Aust) | 1000 |
| Roasted nuts and seeds | Any nuts or seeds identified as being oil roasted | Imputed from peanut butter | 1830 |
| Snack foods | | | |
| Corn chips | All corn chips including taco shells | Imputed from potato crisps | 803 |
| Popcorn | | Analysed (NZ) | 122850 |
| Extruded cheese snacks | All snack products other than corn chips and potato crisps | Imputed from potato crisps | 803 |
| Potato crisps | All potato crisps | Analysed (NZ) | 803 |
| Muesli bars | All types of muesli bars | Analysed (NZ) | 653 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | | | |
| Sugar, white | All "sugar, honey and syrups", "jam and lemon spreads, chocolate spreads" (except "chocolate spreads") "dishes and products other than confectionery where sugar is the major component", "other confectionery", toppings, jellies. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Water based ice confections | Ice blocks, gelato | Imputed zero | 0 |

Appendix 3

| Food Category | NNS Foods Represented | Notes on Data compilation | Trans fatty acid total mg/kg |
|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Chocolate, all types | Milk, dark and white chocolate and all confectionery containing chocolate. Includes chocolate spreads | Analysed (NZ) | 2867 |
| Vegetables | | | |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | All types of "potato chips, hot, fries" including "from frozen", except where it is indicated they are made with animal fat | Analysed (NZ) | 2126 |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | All other types of potato chips, hot, including frozen chips, wedges and hash browns | Analysed (NZ) | 1166 |
| All other vegetables | Every other vegetable, canned, raw or cooked, including pulses | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Condiments | | | |
| Tomato Sauce | All "pickles, chutneys and relishes" plus tomato salsa (except apple sauce). | Imputed zero | 0 |
| | Savoury sauces | Analysed (NZ) | 3527 |
| | Plus tomato sauce, tomato style sauce, and tomato based pasta sauces without meat, and vinegar. | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Soups, instant dry mix | All soup dry mixes, sauce dry mixes | Analysed (Aust) | 1250 |
| Spices | All "salt", pepper, spices, artificial sweeteners | Imputed zero | 0 |
| Negligible amount items # | Miscellaneous items unsuited to any particular category e.g. yeast/beef extracts and powders | Imputed zero | 0 |

include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts

Complete information on dietary intake assessment results

4.1 Estimated dietary intakes

Estimated intakes for TFA, including intakes by gender split are shown in Table A4.1.

Table A4. 1: Estimated mean, 5th and 95th percentile dietary intakes of TFA for various Australian and New Zealand population groups

a. Australia

| Population Group | Gender | No. of respondents | Trans fatty acid intakes (g/day) | | |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | | 5th Percentile | Mean | 95th Percentile |
| 2 years & above | All | 13,858 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.7 |
| | M | 6,616 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.9 |
| | F | 7,242 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 45 years & above | All | 5,266 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| | M | 2,456 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| | F | 2,810 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 |
| 20-44 years | All | 5450 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| | M | 2566 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| | F | 2884 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 2.6 |
| 13-19 years | All | 1063 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| | M | 550 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 3.2 |
| | F | 513 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 3.2 |
| 5-12 years | All | 1496 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.4 |
| | M | 760 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| | F | 736 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 2.2 |
| 2-4 years | All | 583 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| | M | 284 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| | F | 299 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 |

Total number of respondents for Australia: 2 years and above = 13 858, 45 years and above = 5266, 20-44 years = 5448, 13-19 years = 1065, 5-12 years = 1496, 2-4 years = 583,. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

b. New Zealand

| Population Group | Gender | No. of respondents | <i>Trans fatty acid intakes (g/day)</i> | | |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|---|------|-----------------|
| | | | 5th Percentile | Mean | 95th Percentile |
| 15 years & above | All | 4,636 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| | M | 1,927 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 3.1 |
| | F | 2,709 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| 45 years & above | All | 2,072 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 |
| | M | 914 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| | F | 1,158 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| 20-44 years | All | 2,267 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 3.0 |
| | M | 879 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.4 |
| | F | 1,388 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| 15-19 years | All | 297 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| | M | 134 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.5 |
| | F | 163 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.7 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 4636, 45 years and above = 2072, 20-44 years = 2267, 15-19 years = 297. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders

| Population Group | Gender | No. of respondents | <i>Trans fatty acid intakes (g/day)</i> | | |
|------------------|--------|--------------------|---|------|-----------------|
| | | | 5th Percentile | Mean | 95th Percentile |
| 15 years & above | All | 1,011 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| | M | 384 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 3.1 |
| | F | 627 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| 45 years & above | All | 248 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| | M | 126 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| | F | 122 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.6 |
| 20-44 years | All | 652 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 3.1 |
| | M | 213 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.1 |
| | F | 439 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.8 |
| 15-19 years | All | 111 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.0 |
| | M | 45 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| | F | 66 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 3.1 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 1,011, 45 years and above = 248, 20-44 years = 652, 15-19 years = 111. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

4.2 Percent contributions of individual foods to total TFA intakes

Percent contributions are shown in the tables below for major food groups, food sub-groups and individual foods.

Table A4. 2: Percentage contributors to total TFA dietary intakes for Australia and New Zealand for different population groups (* Major foods groups; **Sub food groups; NC – not consumed)

a. Australia

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| * Beverages, alcoholic | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | |
| Beer | 1837 | 0 | 849 | 0 | 938 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| Wine & cider | 1884 | 0 | 1044 | 0 | 801 | 0 | 30 | 0 |
| All other alcoholic beverages | 665 | 0 | 337 | 0 | 299 | 0 | 28 | 0 |
| Liqueur Advocaat | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC | . | NC |
| Cream based coffee flavour | 27 | <1 | 10 | <1 | 16 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cream based other flavour | 4 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | . | NC |
| * Beverages, non-alcoholic | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Water, bottled still | 20 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Water, tap | 11668 | 0 | 4422 | 0 | 4520 | 0 | 903 | 0 |
| Juices, juice drinks, cordials | 6470 | 0 | 1948 | 0 | 2329 | 0 | 654 | 0 |
| Tea & coffee | 9881 | 0 | 5033 | 0 | 4398 | 0 | 278 | 0 |
| Soft drink | 4600 | 0 | 1169 | 0 | 2172 | 0 | 550 | 0 |
| * Cereal and cereal products | | 11 | | 12 | | 10 | | |
| ** Breads and grains | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | |
| Grains, flours | 4989 | 0 | 2092 | 0 | 1969 | 0 | 323 | 0 |
| Bread, multigrain | 1884 | <1 | 1018 | <1 | 644 | <1 | 74 | <1 |
| Bread roll, multigrain | 111 | <1 | 44 | <1 | 53 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Bread, white | 6688 | <1 | 2186 | <1 | 2681 | <1 | 575 | <1 |
| Bread, white, fibre increased | 672 | <1 | 225 | <1 | 225 | <1 | 42 | <1 |
| Bread roll, white | 2269 | <1 | 697 | <1 | 1043 | <1 | 240 | <1 |
| Bread, wholemeal | 2649 | <1 | 1474 | <1 | 804 | <1 | 103 | <1 |
| Bread rolls, wholemeal | 358 | <1 | 139 | <1 | 177 | <1 | 21 | <1 |
| Cheese topped breads | 175 | <1 | 60 | <1 | 79 | <1 | 15 | <1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Other breads | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC | . | NC |
| Fruit buns | 550 | <1 | 229 | <1 | 214 | <1 | 34 | <1 |
| Pasta, plain | 1356 | <1 | 397 | <1 | 624 | <1 | 104 | <1 |
| Noodles | 174 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Instant noodles | 318 | <1 | 46 | <1 | 124 | <1 | 41 | <1 |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | 5929 | 0 | 2418 | 0 | 1836 | 0 | 462 | 0 |
| Toasted muesli | 200 | <1 | 94 | <1 | 61 | <1 | 12 | <1 |
| ** Cakes | | 6 | | 6 | | 6 | | |
| Cake, plain | 544 | 1 | 254 | 1 | 198 | <1 | 20 | <1 |
| Cake, chocolate | 425 | <1 | 149 | <1 | 165 | <1 | 43 | <1 |
| Cake, sponge | 259 | 0 | 101 | 0 | 93 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Cake, sponge, filled | 298 | <1 | 131 | <1 | 92 | <1 | 28 | <1 |
| Cake, fruit, dark | 555 | <1 | 311 | 1 | 160 | <1 | 33 | <1 |
| Cake, carrot, iced | 87 | <1 | 40 | <1 | 38 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Cheesecake | 202 | <1 | 82 | <1 | 88 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Doughnuts | 264 | 2 | 58 | 1 | 98 | 1 | 36 | 3 |
| Scones, fruit | 278 | <1 | 148 | <1 | 100 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Muffin, cake style | 138 | <1 | 43 | <1 | 66 | <1 | 12 | <1 |
| Pikelet | 164 | <1 | 47 | <1 | 71 | <1 | 11 | <1 |
| ** Biscuits | | 3 | | 3 | | 2 | | |
| Savoury biscuits | 2199 | <1 | 965 | <1 | 668 | <1 | 139 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, filled | 901 | <1 | 322 | <1 | 325 | <1 | 68 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, chocolate | 678 | <1 | 203 | <1 | 265 | <1 | 58 | <1 |
| Shortbread | 2352 | <1 | 1080 | 1 | 674 | <1 | 121 | <1 |
| * Cereal based mixed foods | | 9 | | 6 | | 11 | | |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | 274 | <1 | 34 | <1 | 160 | <1 | 34 | <1 |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | 58 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 27 | <1 | 10 | <1 |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Chicken burger | 282 | <1 | 28 | <1 | 134 | <1 | 48 | <1 |
| Pizza, supreme | 710 | 1 | 119 | <1 | 348 | 2 | 91 | 2 |
| Lasagne | 544 | 8 | 138 | 6 | 235 | 9 | 60 | 9 |
| * Pastry and pastry based mixed foods | | 14 | | 13 | | 15 | | |
| Croissant | 111 | <1 | 30 | <1 | 52 | <1 | 11 | <1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Danish pastry | 703 | 2 | 296 | 2 | 283 | 2 | 57 | 1 |
| Pastry, shortcrust | 56 | <1 | 20 | <1 | 22 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Pastry, puff | 49 | <1 | 20 | <1 | 19 | <1 | . | NC |
| Meat pie | 898 | 4 | 265 | 4 | 415 | 4 | 91 | 4 |
| Sausage roll | 638 | 4 | 121 | 2 | 301 | 4 | 91 | 7 |
| Spinach & cheese pastry | 149 | 3 | 43 | 3 | 83 | 3 | 14 | 3 |
| Quiche | 145 | 1 | 61 | 1 | 66 | 1 | 5 | <1 |
| * Eggs | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Egg, whole, raw | 2478 | <1 | 967 | <1 | 1052 | <1 | 173 | <1 |
| Egg, white, raw | 50 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Egg, yolk, raw | 1677 | <1 | 622 | <1 | 759 | <1 | 140 | <1 |
| * Fats and oils | | 13 | | 18 | | 12 | | |
| ** Spreads | | 12 | | 17 | | 11 | | |
| Butter, regular | 2007 | 7 | 834 | 10 | 832 | 7 | 111 | 4 |
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | 816 | 2 | 325 | 3 | 344 | 2 | 45 | 1 |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | 308 | <1 | 126 | <1 | 118 | <1 | 18 | <1 |
| Edible oil spread, regular | 8233 | 2 | 3265 | 3 | 2983 | 2 | 628 | 2 |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | 141 | <1 | 59 | <1 | 54 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Solid fats | 2534 | <1 | 932 | <1 | 1089 | <1 | 200 | <1 |
| ** Oils | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Oil, canola | 3451 | 1 | 1079 | 1 | 1408 | 1 | 307 | <1 |
| Oil, olive | 263 | <1 | 129 | <1 | 101 | <1 | 16 | <1 |
| * Fish, seafood and fish products | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Fish, fillets | 393 | <1 | 189 | <1 | 158 | <1 | 20 | <1 |
| Fish, battered, takeaway | 473 | <1 | 173 | <1 | 199 | <1 | 31 | <1 |
| Seafood extender/surimi | 46 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Tuna, canned | 288 | <1 | 103 | <1 | 135 | <1 | 15 | <1 |
| Salmon, canned | 178 | <1 | 108 | <1 | 57 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Canned & smoked fish | 304 | <1 | 182 | <1 | 103 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Calamari, crumbed, fried | 132 | <1 | 46 | <1 | 63 | <1 | 11 | <1 |
| Crustacea and molluscs | 389 | <1 | 175 | <1 | 173 | <1 | 19 | <1 |
| * Fruit | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| All types of fruit | 8307 | 0 | 3663 | 0 | 2780 | 0 | 487 | 0 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| * Meat and poultry | | 13 | | 15 | | 13 | | |
| Beef, steak, raw | 3505 | 1 | 1486 | 1 | 1464 | 1 | 226 | <1 |
| Beef mince, raw | 998 | 1 | 311 | 1 | 427 | 1 | 94 | <1 |
| Lamb chops, raw | 1469 | 3 | 724 | 4 | 492 | 2 | 91 | 2 |
| Pork | 897 | <1 | 386 | <1 | 362 | <1 | 51 | <1 |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | 1510 | <1 | 641 | <1 | 615 | <1 | 104 | <1 |
| Chicken, barbecued | 2455 | 3 | 880 | 4 | 1111 | 4 | 197 | 3 |
| Beef, sausage, raw | 1507 | 3 | 517 | 3 | 536 | 2 | 132 | 2 |
| Processed chicken breast | 154 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| Bacon, raw | 3028 | <1 | 1171 | <1 | 1337 | <1 | 193 | <1 |
| Processed luncheon meats | 818 | <1 | 326 | <1 | 286 | <1 | 51 | <1 |
| * Dairy products | | 29 | | 29 | | 26 | | |
| ** Cheese | | 8 | | 8 | | 8 | | |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | 4065 | 5 | 1471 | 5 | 1779 | 6 | 312 | 5 |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | 467 | <1 | 195 | <1 | 198 | <1 | 28 | <1 |
| Cheese, brie | 33 | <1 | 18 | <1 | 15 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, camembert | 57 | <1 | 27 | <1 | 29 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cheese, cottage | 530 | <1 | 243 | <1 | 213 | <1 | 25 | <1 |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | 1387 | 2 | 466 | 2 | 494 | 2 | 99 | 2 |
| ** Cream | | 6 | | 7 | | 6 | | |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | 1435 | 3 | 643 | 4 | 599 | 3 | 86 | 2 |
| Cream, reduced fat | 129 | <1 | 61 | <1 | 51 | <1 | 6 | <1 |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | 2444 | 3 | 775 | 2 | 787 | 2 | 266 | 5 |
| ** Milk, full fat | | 12 | | 11 | | 10 | | |
| Milk, full fat | 8444 | 9 | 2992 | 8 | 3449 | 8 | 558 | 9 |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | 1518 | 2 | 388 | 3 | 491 | 1 | 171 | 1 |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | 593 | <1 | 85 | <1 | 295 | 1 | 86 | 1 |
| ** Milk, low fat | | 2 | | 3 | | 2 | | |
| Milk, modified, low fat | 3898 | 2 | 1824 | 2 | 1531 | 1 | 238 | 1 |
| Milk, skim | 969 | 0 | 595 | 0 | 308 | 0 | 27 | 0 |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | 302 | <1 | 136 | 1 | 77 | <1 | 14 | <1 |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | 292 | <1 | 108 | <1 | 101 | <1 | 23 | <1 |
| ** Yoghurt | | 1 | | <1 | | <1 | | |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | 663 | <1 | 187 | <1 | 165 | <1 | 55 | <1 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | 632 | <1 | 292 | <1 | 235 | <1 | 36 | <1 |
| * Infant formula and foods | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | |
| Infant cereal, mixed | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | . | NC |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | 11 | <1 | . | NC | 4 | <1 | . | NC |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | 19 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | . | NC |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | 2 | <1 | . | NC | 1 | <1 | . | NC |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC | 1 | <1 |
| * Nuts and legumes | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Peanut butter | 1927 | <1 | 636 | <1 | 798 | <1 | 116 | <1 |
| Soy milk | 297 | <1 | 144 | <1 | 99 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Tofu | 85 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Vegetarian sausages | 111 | <1 | 30 | <1 | 61 | <1 | 6 | <1 |
| Roasted nuts and seeds | 336 | <1 | 167 | <1 | 136 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| * Snack foods | | 1 | | <1 | | 1 | | |
| Corn chips | 461 | <1 | 43 | <1 | 217 | <1 | 63 | <1 |
| Extruded cheese snacks | 394 | <1 | 27 | <1 | 135 | <1 | 69 | <1 |
| Potato crisps | 989 | 1 | 105 | <1 | 356 | <1 | 163 | 2 |
| Muesli bars | 671 | <1 | 71 | <1 | 173 | <1 | 90 | <1 |
| * Sugar/Confectionery | | <1 | | <1 | | 1 | | |
| Sugar, white | 10361 | 0 | 4042 | 0 | 4002 | 0 | 714 | 0 |
| Water based ice confections | 340 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| Chocolate, all types | 2377 | <1 | 583 | <1 | 959 | <1 | 272 | <1 |
| * Vegetables | | 7 | | 3 | | 7 | | |
| ** Potato chips, hot, fries | | 7 | | 3 | | 7 | | |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | 769 | 4 | 104 | 1 | 373 | 4 | 113 | 7 |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | 1353 | 3 | 337 | 2 | 623 | 3 | 149 | 4 |
| ** All other vegetables | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| All other vegetables | 11495 | 0 | 4738 | 0 | 4566 | 0 | 784 | 0 |
| * Condiments | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | |
| Tomato Sauce | 6336 | 0 | 2260 | 0 | 2665 | 0 | 547 | 0 |
| Soups, instant dry mix | 1383 | <1 | 623 | <1 | 553 | <1 | 83 | <1 |
| Spices | 2968 | 0 | 1431 | 0 | 1175 | 0 | 174 | 0 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 2yrs & above | | 45yrs & above | | 20-44yrs | | 13-19yrs | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Negligible amount items # | 3845 | 0 | 1196 | 0 | 1341 | 0 | 382 | 0 |

* Major foods groups

**Sub food groups

NC – not consumed

include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts

b. New Zealand

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| * Beverages, alcoholic | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | 0 |
| Beer | 582 | 0 | 265 | 0 | 297 | 0 | 20 | 0 |
| Wine & cider | 651 | 0 | 352 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| All other alcoholic beverages | 320 | 0 | 185 | 0 | 128 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| Liqueur Advocaat | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Cream based coffee flavour | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Cream based other flavour | 7 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 4 | <1 | . | NC |
| * Beverages, non-alcoholic | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Water, bottled still | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Water, tap | 3985 | 0 | 1790 | 0 | 1956 | 0 | 239 | 0 |
| Juices, juice drinks, cordials | 1312 | 0 | 490 | 0 | 705 | 0 | 117 | 0 |
| Tea & coffee | 3979 | 0 | 1948 | 0 | 1891 | 0 | 140 | 0 |
| Soft drink | 1298 | 0 | 396 | 0 | 748 | 0 | 154 | 0 |
| * Cereal and cereal products | | 10 | | 9 | | 10 | | 10 |
| ** Breads & grains | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| Grains, flours | 1958 | <1 | 899 | <1 | 944 | <1 | 115 | <1 |
| Bread, multigrain | 1078 | <1 | 629 | <1 | 416 | <1 | 33 | <1 |
| Bread roll, multigrain | 17 | <1 | 5 | <1 | 10 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Bread, white | 2023 | <1 | 821 | <1 | 1057 | <1 | 145 | <1 |
| Bread, white, fibre increased | 213 | <1 | 83 | <1 | 118 | <1 | 12 | <1 |
| Bread roll, white | 641 | <1 | 251 | <1 | 335 | <1 | 55 | <1 |
| Bread, wholemeal | 903 | <1 | 544 | <1 | 333 | <1 | 26 | <1 |
| Bread rolls, wholemeal | 63 | <1 | 21 | <1 | 38 | <1 | 4 | <1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Cheese topped breads | 132 | <1 | 39 | <1 | 82 | <1 | 11 | <1 |
| Other breads | 26 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 14 | <1 | . | NC |
| Fruit buns, fruit breads | 210 | <1 | 109 | <1 | 86 | <1 | 15 | <1 |
| Pasta, plain | 308 | <1 | 105 | <1 | 182 | <1 | 21 | <1 |
| Noodles | 150 | <1 | 47 | <1 | 91 | <1 | 12 | <1 |
| Instant noodles | 115 | <1 | 26 | <1 | 73 | <1 | 16 | <1 |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | 1891 | 0 | 1044 | 0 | 752 | 0 | 95 | 0 |
| Toasted muesli | 108 | <1 | 57 | <1 | 47 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| ** Cakes | | 6 | | 6 | | 7 | | 7 |
| Cake, plain | 162 | <1 | 85 | <1 | 68 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Cake, chocolate | 186 | <1 | 67 | <1 | 101 | <1 | 18 | <1 |
| Cake, sponge | 45 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Cake, sponge, filled | 111 | <1 | 55 | <1 | 51 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Cake, fruit, dark | 359 | <1 | 224 | 1 | 128 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Cake, carrot, iced | 23 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cheesecake | 44 | <1 | 16 | <1 | 26 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Doughnuts | 62 | 1 | 15 | <1 | 39 | 2 | 8 | 3 |
| Scones, fruit | 159 | <1 | 98 | <1 | 58 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Muffin, cake style | 189 | 2 | 89 | 2 | 92 | 2 | 8 | 2 |
| Pikelet | 140 | <1 | 57 | <1 | 70 | <1 | 13 | <1 |
| ** Biscuits | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 1 |
| Savoury biscuits | 584 | <1 | 341 | <1 | 226 | <1 | 17 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, filled | 153 | <1 | 76 | <1 | 70 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, chocolate | 551 | <1 | 224 | <1 | 280 | <1 | 47 | <1 |
| Shortbread | 877 | <1 | 526 | 1 | 339 | <1 | 12 | <1 |
| * Cereal based mixed foods | | 3 | | 2 | | 3 | | 7 |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | 114 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 82 | <1 | 20 | <1 |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | 68 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 52 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | 31 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 21 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Chicken burger | 36 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 21 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Pizza, supreme | 181 | <1 | 56 | <1 | 102 | <1 | 23 | 1 |
| Lasagne | 261 | 2 | 83 | <1 | 143 | 2 | 35 | 5 |
| * Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | | 10 | | 8 | | 10 | | 11 |
| Croissant | 36 | <1 | 13 | <1 | 21 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Danish pastry | 158 | <1 | 77 | <1 | 74 | <1 | 7 | <1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Pastry, shortcrust | 9 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Pastry, puff | 24 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 15 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Pastry, filo | 18 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 12 | 0 | . | NC |
| Meat pie with cheese | 443 | 5 | 145 | 4 | 254 | 6 | 44 | 8 |
| Sausage roll | 110 | <1 | 35 | <1 | 64 | <1 | 11 | <1 |
| Spinach & cheese pastry | 8 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 7 | <1 | . | NC |
| Quiche | 119 | 2 | 51 | 3 | 64 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| * Eggs | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Egg, whole, raw | 1475 | <1 | 661 | 1 | 743 | <1 | 71 | <1 |
| Egg, white, raw | 72 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Egg, yolk, raw | 501 | <1 | 197 | <1 | 271 | <1 | 33 | <1 |
| * Fats and oils | | 38 | | 44 | | 34 | | 30 |
| ** Spreads | | 34 | | 41 | | 30 | | 26 |
| Butter, regular | 1953 | 7 | 889 | 8 | 970 | 7 | 94 | 6 |
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | 182 | <1 | 86 | 1 | 87 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | 6 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 4 | <1 | . | NC |
| Edible oil spread, regular | 2684 | 23 | 1317 | 29 | 1222 | 20 | 145 | 19 |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | 175 | <1 | 96 | 1 | 69 | <1 | 10 | <1 |
| Solid fats, excluding veg shortening | 1217 | 1 | 574 | 1 | 562 | 1 | 81 | 1 |
| Vegetable shortening | 13 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 4 | <1 | . | NC |
| ** oils | | 4 | | 3 | | 4 | | 4 |
| Oil, canola | 1694 | 4 | 679 | 3 | 912 | 4 | 103 | 4 |
| Oil, olive | 188 | <1 | 83 | <1 | 96 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| * Fish, seafood and fish products | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 1 |
| Fish, fillets | 213 | <1 | 105 | <1 | 100 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Fish, battered, takeaway | 349 | 2 | 140 | 1 | 187 | 2 | 22 | 1 |
| Seafood extender/surimi | 12 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Tuna, canned | 92 | <1 | 38 | <1 | 49 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Salmon, canned | 140 | <1 | 88 | <1 | 52 | <1 | . | NC |
| Canned & smoked fish | 118 | <1 | 59 | <1 | 58 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Calamari, crumbed, fried | 56 | <1 | 25 | <1 | 29 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Crustacea and molluscs | 146 | <1 | 67 | <1 | 76 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| * Fruit | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| All types of fruit | 2890 | 0 | 1461 | 0 | 1287 | 0 | 142 | 0 |
| * Meat and poultry | | 9 | | 9 | | 10 | | 8 |
| Beef, steak, raw | 1274 | 2 | 635 | 2 | 578 | 2 | 61 | 1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | No of consumers | No of Population groups | No of consumers | No of Population groups | No of consumers | No of Population groups | No of consumers | No of Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Beef mince, raw | 420 | <1 | 175 | <1 | 224 | <1 | 21 | <1 |
| Lamb chops, raw | 530 | <1 | 261 | <1 | 240 | <1 | 29 | <1 |
| Pork | 391 | <1 | 162 | <1 | 205 | <1 | 24 | <1 |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | 218 | <1 | 93 | <1 | 105 | <1 | 20 | <1 |
| Chicken, barbecued | 893 | 3 | 361 | 3 | 480 | 3 | 52 | 2 |
| Beef, sausage, raw | 493 | 3 | 193 | 3 | 259 | 3 | 41 | 3 |
| Processed chicken breast | 43 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Ham, raw | 956 | <1 | 425 | <1 | 478 | <1 | 53 | <1 |
| Processed luncheon meats | 292 | <1 | 112 | <1 | 165 | <1 | 15 | <1 |
| * Dairy products | | 20 | | 19 | | 21 | | 20 |
| ** Cheese | | 5 | | 4 | | 5 | | 4 |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | 797 | 2 | 298 | 2 | 449 | 3 | 50 | 2 |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | 855 | 2 | 407 | 2 | 410 | 2 | 38 | 1 |
| Cheese, brie | 35 | <1 | 18 | <1 | 17 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, camembert | 36 | <1 | 13 | <1 | 23 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, cottage | 137 | <1 | 64 | <1 | 73 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | 166 | <1 | 77 | <1 | 79 | <1 | 10 | <1 |
| ** Cream | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | 600 | 2 | 311 | 2 | 262 | 2 | 27 | 2 |
| Cream, reduced fat sour | 37 | <1 | 18 | <1 | 19 | <1 | . | NC |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | 636 | <1 | 265 | <1 | 321 | <1 | 50 | 1 |
| ** Milk full fat | | 12 | | 11 | | 12 | | 12 |
| Milk, full fat | 3284 | 12 | 1417 | 11 | 1676 | 12 | 191 | 12 |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | 43 | <1 | 15 | <1 | 25 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | 81 | <1 | 16 | <1 | 51 | <1 | 14 | <1 |
| ** Milk low fat | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | <1 |
| Milk, modified, low fat | 511 | <1 | 265 | <1 | 223 | <1 | 23 | <1 |
| Milk, skim | 1160 | 0 | 636 | 0 | 480 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | 72 | <1 | 36 | <1 | 34 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | 4 | <1 | . | NC | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| ** Yoghurt | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | 103 | <1 | 42 | <1 | 52 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | 242 | <1 | 121 | <1 | 103 | <1 | 18 | <1 |
| * Infant formula and foods | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Infant cereal, mixed | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | 1 | 0 | . | NC | 1 | 0 | . | NC |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| * Nuts and legumes | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 |
| Peanut butter | 589 | <1 | 225 | <1 | 316 | <1 | 48 | <1 |
| Soy milk | 50 | <1 | 34 | <1 | 16 | <1 | . | NC |
| Tofu | 16 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Vegetarian sausages | 6 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 3 | <1 | . | NC |
| Roasted nuts and seeds | 78 | <1 | 44 | <1 | 29 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| * Snack foods | | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | | 3 |
| Corn chips | 72 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 46 | <1 | 18 | <1 |
| Popcorn | 28 | 2 | 8 | <1 | 17 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Extruded cheese snacks | 88 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 53 | <1 | 24 | <1 |
| Potato crisps | 279 | <1 | 59 | <1 | 175 | <1 | 45 | <1 |
| Muesli bars | 150 | <1 | 40 | <1 | 102 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| * Sugar/Confectionery | | 3 | | 2 | | 3 | | 6 |
| Sugar, white | 3654 | 0 | 1676 | 0 | 1758 | 0 | 220 | 0 |
| Water based ice confections | 25 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Chocolate, all types | 1082 | 3 | 396 | 2 | 585 | 3 | 101 | 6 |
| * Vegetables | | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | | 3 |
| ** Potato chips, hot, fries | | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | | 3 |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | 218 | <1 | 39 | <1 | 149 | <1 | 30 | 1 |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | 637 | 1 | 221 | 1 | 362 | 2 | 54 | 2 |
| ** All other vegetables | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| All other vegetables | 4049 | 0 | 1912 | 0 | 1906 | 0 | 231 | 0 |
| * Condiments | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 |
| Tomato Sauce | 2750 | <1 | 1185 | <1 | 1383 | <1 | 182 | <1 |
| Soups, instant dry mix | 87 | <1 | 39 | <1 | 47 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Spices | 2463 | 0 | 1235 | 0 | 1099 | 0 | 129 | 0 |
| Negligible amount items # | 119 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

* Major foods groups

**Sub food groups

NC – not consumed

include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| * Beverages, alcoholic | | <1 | | <1 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Beer | 96 | 0 | 31 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Wine & cider | 70 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| All other alcoholic beverages | 40 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Liqueur Advocaat | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Cream based coffee flavour | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Cream based other flavour | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC | . | NC |
| * Beverages, non-alcoholic | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Water, bottled still | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Water, tap | 853 | 0 | 211 | 0 | 560 | 0 | 82 | 0 |
| Juices, juice drinks, cordials | 274 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 192 | 0 | 38 | 0 |
| Tea & coffee | 762 | 0 | 211 | 0 | 496 | 0 | 55 | 0 |
| Soft drink | 332 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 214 | 0 | 61 | 0 |
| * Cereal and cereal products | | 9 | | 8 | | 9 | | 11 |
| ** Breads & grains | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| Grains, flours | 390 | <1 | 82 | <1 | 266 | <1 | 42 | <1 |
| Bread, multigrain | 104 | <1 | 35 | <1 | 64 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Bread roll, multigrain | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Bread, white | 514 | <1 | 120 | <1 | 341 | <1 | 53 | <1 |
| Bread, white, fibre increased | 38 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 25 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Bread roll, white | 122 | <1 | 26 | <1 | 75 | <1 | 21 | <1 |
| Bread, wholemeal | 115 | <1 | 40 | <1 | 67 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Bread rolls, wholemeal | 10 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cheese topped breads | 14 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Other breads | 2 | <1 | . | NC | 2 | <1 | . | NC |
| Fruit buns, fruit breads | 20 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Pasta, plain | 57 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 40 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Noodles | 48 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 36 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Instant noodles | 39 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 28 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | 313 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 189 | 0 | 29 | 0 |
| Toasted muesli | 5 | <1 | . | NC | 5 | <1 | . | NC |
| ** Cakes | | 6 | | 5 | | 7 | | 7 |
| Cake, plain | 15 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Cake, chocolate | 21 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 19 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cake, sponge | 10 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Cake, sponge, filled | 20 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cake, fruit, dark | 32 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 20 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Cake, carrot, iced | 2 | <1 | . | NC | 2 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheesecake | 11 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Doughnuts | 18 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 11 | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| Scones, fruit | 26 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 18 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Muffin, cake style | 22 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 17 | 1 | 2 | <1 |
| Pikelet | 32 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 19 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| ** Biscuits | | 1 | | 2 | | 1 | | 2 |
| Savoury biscuits | 64 | <1 | 23 | <1 | 39 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, filled | 21 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 16 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Sweet biscuits, chocolate | 92 | <1 | 17 | <1 | 60 | <1 | 15 | <1 |
| Shortbread | 84 | <1 | 37 | 1 | 44 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| * Cereal based mixed foods | | 3 | | 1 | | 3 | | 4 |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | 37 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 26 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | 15 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 13 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | 10 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Chicken burger | 7 | <1 | . | NC | 5 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Pizza, supreme | 35 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 22 | <1 | 7 | 1 |
| Lasagne | 53 | 1 | 7 | <1 | 38 | 2 | 8 | 2 |
| * Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | | 9 | | 6 | | 9 | | 10 |
| Croissant | 7 | <1 | . | NC | 7 | <1 | . | NC |
| Danish pastry | 29 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 20 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Pastry, shortcrust | 3 | <1 | . | NC | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Pastry, puff | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | . | NC |
| Pastry, filo | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | . | NC |
| Meat pie with cheese | 112 | 6 | 14 | 4 | 79 | 6 | 19 | 9 |
| Sausage roll | 30 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 19 | <1 | 7 | 2 |
| Spinach & cheese pastry | 1 | <1 | . | NC | 1 | <1 | . | NC |
| Quiche | 20 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 17 | 2 | . | NC |
| * Eggs | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Egg, whole, raw | 316 | 1 | 71 | 1 | 218 | 1 | 27 | <1 |
| Egg, white, raw | 19 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Egg, yolk, raw | 93 | <1 | 17 | <1 | 63 | <1 | 13 | <1 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| * Fats and oils | | 37 | | 44 | | 35 | | 31 |
| ** Spreads | | 33 | | 41 | | 32 | | 28 |
| Butter, regular | 407 | 8 | 108 | 10 | 259 | 8 | 40 | 8 |
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | 33 | <1 | 9 | 1 | 20 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | 1 | <1 | . | NC | 1 | <1 | . | NC |
| Edible oil spread, regular | 529 | 23 | 127 | 27 | 347 | 22 | 55 | 19 |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | 17 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 10 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Solid fats, excluding veg shortening | 252 | 1 | 56 | 1 | 173 | 1 | 23 | <1 |
| Vegetable shortening | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC |
| ** oils | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 |
| Oil, canola | 337 | 3 | 77 | 3 | 224 | 3 | 36 | 3 |
| Oil, olive | 15 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| * Fish, seafood and fish products | | 2 | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 |
| Fish, fillets | 71 | <1 | 30 | <1 | 38 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Fish, battered, takeaway | 90 | 2 | 17 | 2 | 62 | 2 | 11 | 1 |
| Seafood extender/surimi | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | . | NC |
| Tuna, canned | 15 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 10 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Salmon, canned | 21 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 9 | <1 | . | NC |
| Canned & smoked fish | 22 | <1 | 8 | <1 | 14 | <1 | . | NC |
| Calamari, crumbed, fried | 13 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 11 | <1 | . | NC |
| Crustacea and molluscs | 44 | <1 | 16 | <1 | 28 | <1 | . | NC |
| * Fruit | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| All types of fruit | 510 | 0 | 139 | 0 | 325 | 0 | 46 | 0 |
| * Meat and poultry | | 11 | | 13 | | 10 | | 8 |
| Beef, steak, raw | 296 | 2 | 95 | 3 | 177 | 2 | 24 | 1 |
| Beef mince, raw | 75 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 55 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Lamb chops, raw | 124 | <1 | 32 | <1 | 82 | <1 | 10 | <1 |
| Pork | 100 | <1 | 26 | <1 | 65 | <1 | 9 | <1 |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | 54 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 34 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Chicken, barbecued | 237 | 4 | 59 | 5 | 153 | 4 | 25 | 2 |
| Beef, sausage, raw | 115 | 3 | 25 | 3 | 74 | 3 | 16 | 3 |
| Processed chicken breast | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Ham, raw | 172 | <1 | 36 | <1 | 119 | <1 | 17 | <1 |
| Processed luncheon meats | 45 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 32 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| * Dairy products | | 19 | | 19 | | 18 | | 19 |
| ** Cheese | | 3 | | 2 | | 3 | | 3 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | 103 | 1 | 17 | <1 | 66 | 1 | 20 | 2 |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | 112 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 82 | 1 | 8 | 1 |
| Cheese, brie | 2 | <1 | . | NC | 2 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, camembert | 4 | <1 | . | NC | 4 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, cottage | 13 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 9 | <1 | . | NC |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | 19 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 13 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| ** Cream | | | 3 | | 3 | | 2 | 4 |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | 104 | 2 | 29 | 2 | 65 | 2 | 10 | 2 |
| Cream, reduced fat sour | 4 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 | . | NC |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | 113 | <1 | 24 | <1 | 75 | <1 | 14 | 2 |
| ** Milk full fat | | | 13 | | 14 | | 13 | 12 |
| Milk, full fat | 762 | 12 | 183 | 13 | 501 | 12 | 78 | 11 |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | 7 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | 29 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 21 | <1 | 6 | <1 |
| ** Milk low fat | | | <1 | | 1 | | <1 | <1 |
| Milk, modified, low fat | 67 | <1 | 23 | <1 | 39 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Milk, skim | 111 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 66 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | 7 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 5 | <1 | . | NC |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| ** Yoghurt | | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | <1 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | 14 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | 17 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 4 | <1 |
| * Infant formula and foods | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Infant cereal, mixed | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| * Nuts and legumes | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | <1 |
| Peanut butter | 120 | <1 | 27 | <1 | 74 | <1 | 19 | <1 |
| Soy milk | 7 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 3 | <1 | . | NC |
| Tofu | 4 | 0 | . | NC | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Vegetarian sausages | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC | . | NC |
| Roasted nuts and seeds | 10 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| * Snack foods | | | 4 | | <1 | | 5 | 3 |

Appendix 4

| Food name | 15 yrs & above | | 45 yrs & above | | 20-44 yrs | | 15-19 yrs | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | No of consumers | Population groups |
| | | % Contributors (≥1%)* |
| Corn chips | 15 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Popcorn | 7 | 4 | . | NC | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Extruded cheese snacks | 27 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 17 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Potato crisps | 68 | <1 | 5 | <1 | 48 | <1 | 15 | <1 |
| Muesli bars | 16 | <1 | . | NC | 13 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| * Sugar/Confectionery | | | 3 | | 2 | | 3 | 7 |
| Sugar, white | 779 | 0 | 199 | 0 | 497 | 0 | 83 | 0 |
| Water based ice confections | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Chocolate, all types | 204 | 3 | 35 | 2 | 134 | 3 | 35 | 7 |
| * Vegetables | | | 2 | | 1 | | 2 | 4 |
| ** Potato chips, hot, fries | | | 2 | | 1 | | 2 | 4 |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | 66 | <1 | 5 | <1 | 46 | <1 | 15 | 2 |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | 151 | 1 | 24 | <1 | 108 | 2 | 19 | 2 |
| ** All other vegetables | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| All other vegetables | 818 | 0 | 216 | 0 | 522 | 0 | 80 | 0 |
| * Condiments | | | <1 | | <1 | | <1 | 0 |
| Tomato Sauce | 491 | <1 | 107 | 0 | 326 | <1 | 58 | 0 |
| Soups, instant dry mix | 13 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 9 | <1 | . | NC |
| Spices | 475 | 0 | 122 | 0 | 303 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| Negligible amount items # | 14 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

* Major foods groups

**Sub food groups

NC – not consumed

include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts

4.3 Contribution from 'Naturally occurring' versus 'manufactured' sources

In order to determine what proportion of the estimated intakes come from naturally occurring versus manufactured sources, the contribution from each source was determined. Before this could be done, each food included in the dietary intake assessment had to be classified accordingly. Table A4.3 shows how each food was classified. Some foods were determined as containing mixtures of both naturally occurring and manufactured sources.

Table A4. 3: Foods classified as from manufactured TFA versus naturally occurring TFA

| Foods classified as sources of "Naturally occurring TFA" | "Manufactured TFA" | Both "naturally occurring TFA" and "manufactured TFA" |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Liqueur Advocaat | Bread, multigrain | Cheese topped breads |
| Cream based Liqueur coffee flavour | Bread roll, multigrain | Cheesecake |
| Cream based Liqueur other flavour | Bread, white | Meat pie |
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | Bread, white, fibre increased | Sausage roll |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | Bread roll, white | Spinach & cheese pastry |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | Bread, wholemeal | Quiche |
| Pizza, supreme | Bread rolls, wholemeal | Dairy blend (not reduced fat) |
| Lasagne | Other breads | Dairy blend (reduced fat) |
| Egg, whole, raw | Fruit buns | Solid fats |
| Egg, white, raw | Pasta, plain | Fish, battered, takeaway |
| Egg, yolk, raw | Noodles | Calamari, crumbed, fried |
| Butter, regular | Instant noodles | Roasted nuts and seeds |
| Fish, fillets | Breakfast cereal, all types | |
| Tuna, canned | Toasted muesli | |
| Salmon, canned | Cake, plain | |
| Canned & smoked fish | Cake, chocolate | |
| Crustacea and molluscs | Cake, sponge | |
| Beef, steak, raw | Cake, sponge, filled | |
| Beef mince, raw | Cake, fruit, dark | |
| Lamb chops, raw | Cake, carrot, iced | |
| Pork | Doughnuts | |
| Chicken, thigh, raw | Scones, fruit | |
| Chicken, barbecued | Muffin, cake style | |
| Beef, sausage, raw | Pikelet | |
| Processed chicken breast | Savoury biscuits | |
| Bacon, raw | Sweet biscuits, filled | |
| Processed luncheon meats | Sweet biscuits, chocolate | |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | Shortbread | |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | Chicken burger | |
| Cheese, brie | Croissant | |
| Cheese, camembert | Danish pastry | |
| Cheese, cottage | Pastry, shortcrust | |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | Pastry, puff | |

| Foods classified as sources of "Naturally occurring TFA" | "Manufactured TFA" | Both "naturally occurring TFA" and "manufactured TFA" |
|---|---|--|
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | Edible oil spread, regular | |
| Cream, reduced fat | Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | Oil, canola | |
| Milk, full fat | Oil, olive | |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | Vegetarian sausages | |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | Corn chips | |
| Milk, modified, low fat | Extruded cheese snacks | |
| Milk, skim | Potato crisps | |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | Muesli bars | |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | Chocolate, all types | |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | Potato chips, from independent outlets | |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | Soups, instant dry mix | |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | | |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | | |
| Peanut butter | | |
| Soy milk | | |

4.4 Contribution from take away foods

4.4.1 How the proportion of TFA intake from Take Away foods was calculated

In order to determine what proportion of the estimated TFA intake come from Take Away foods, 128 foods were classified as being either Take Away or not, through assigning a yes or no classification to each food. Take away foods were generally defined as being those from fast food or chain outlets or the local Take Away shop and covers foods that are commonly associated with being ‘Take Away’ foods such as deep fried chips, other deep fried foods and hamburgers.

A Lower Bound (or best case) and Upper Bound (or worst case) estimate of contribution to TFA intakes was determined to account for the great variation of products available on the market and for the variety of sources of these products. A Lower Bound YES classification indicated these foods are always classified as Take Away foods (therefore having an Upper Bound yes as well). An Upper Bound YES response indicated these foods may be at times classified as Take Away foods (therefore having a Lower Bound no classification). Of the 128 foods assessed, 17 were able to be classified as Take Away foods (Upper Bound yes) although only 7 of these were always regarded as Take Away food (Lower Bound yes).

An example of a food that was not considered to be a Take Away at all includes ‘Bread Roll, multigrain’ as this food is not generally bought from a food outlet for immediate consumption or prepared and cooked with high fat methods associated with Take Away foods. An example of a food that was classified as always being a Take Away food is ‘Hamburger, chain with cheese’. It is considered that this food is always bought from a food outlet for immediate consumption and potentially prepared with high fat cooking methods. These examples differ from the foods ‘Meat Pie’ or ‘Pizza’ which may be bought from a food outlet for immediate consumption and therefore considered a Take Away food or bought frozen and heated at home at a later time, or alternatively cooked fresh.

Some assumptions had to be made when classifying whether a food was ‘Take Away’ or not, and whether it was always a Take Away food. For example, ‘hot chips’ were assumed to be mostly consumed by the majority of the population in the Take Away form (as opposed to home oven baked) and therefore this food was classified as always being a Take Away food. There was uncertainty regarding whether certain foods should be considered to be Take Away foods, such as in the case with doughnuts which are part of a larger category termed ‘Cakes’ and whilst often cooked using high fat methods, do not fit the commonly understood definition of a ‘Take Away’ food. This food may be considered a Take Away food in some instances as it may be purchased at a food outlet for immediate consumption, although as the other foods in this category were not considered to be Take Away foods, the same logic was applied.

Table A4.4 shows how foods were classified as Take Away foods for the purpose of determining their contribution to TFA intakes. If a food included in the TFA intake assessment is not listed in the table, it is assumed in all cases to not be a Take Away food.

Table A4.4. Foods classified as Take Away foods

| Lower Bound (best case)* | Upper Bound (worst case)** |
|--|--|
| Hamburger, chain, with cheese | Hamburger, chain, with cheese |
| Hamburger, chain, without cheese | Hamburger, chain, without cheese |
| Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers | Hamburger, with cheese, purchased from independent retailers |
| Chicken burger | Chicken burger |
| Pizza, supreme | Pizza, supreme |
| Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets | Meat pie |
| Potato chips, from independent outlets | Sausage roll |
| | Spinach & cheese pastry |
| | Quiche |
| | Fish, fillets |
| | Fish, battered, takeaway |
| | Seafood extender/surimi |
| | Calamari, crumbed, fried |
| | Crustacea and molluscs |
| | Chicken, barbecued |
| | Potato chips, fries from fast food outlets |
| | Potato chips, from independent outlets |

* Assumes these foods are always a Take Away food.

** Some of these foods (i.e. those not listed in the first column) are assumed to only sometimes be a Take Away food.

4.5 Contribution from labelled foods

4.5.1 How the proportion of TFA intake from the Take Away foods was calculated

In order to determine what proportion of the estimated intakes of TFA came from foods displaying a Food Label, 128 foods were classified as either displaying a Food Label or not by assigning a yes or no classification to each food. Foods displaying a Food Label were generally defined as those that were packaged and cover foods that are commonly bought from the supermarket or general store and include foods such as breads, bottled drinks and cereals.

A Lower Bound (or best case) and Upper Bound (or worst case) estimated contribution to TFA intakes was determined to account for the great variation of products available on the market and for the variety of sources of these products. A Lower Bound YES classification indicated these foods are always classified as having a Food Label (therefore having an Upper Bound yes as well). An Upper Bound YES response indicated these foods may be at times classified as displaying a Food Label (therefore having a Lower Bound no classification). Of the 128 foods assessed, 105 were able to be classified as displaying a Food Label (Upper Bound yes) although only 60 of these were always regarded as having a Food Label (Lower Bound yes).

An example of a food that was not considered to display a Food Label at all includes ‘Hamburger, chain with cheese’ as this food is in the majority of cases bought from a food outlet without packaging or displaying a NIP. An example of a food that was classified as always displaying a Food Label includes ‘Pasta, Plain’ as this food is thought to almost always be bought in a package containing this information. These examples differ from the foods ‘Savoury biscuits’ and ‘Bread, multigrain’ which may be purchased in a package, such as from the supermarket, and therefore considered to display a Food Label, or be unpackaged such as in the case of a bakery purchase or cooked fresh. Some foods display labels although they are not required to have an ingredients list or Nutrition Information Panel. Such examples of foods include ‘Water, bottled still’ and would therefore not declare the presence of TFA via a NIP.

Table A4.5 shows how foods were classified as displaying a Food Label for the purpose of determining their contribution to TFA intakes. If a food is included in the TFA intake assessment it is not listed in the table, it is assumed in all cases not to be a food displaying a Food Label.

Table A4.5. Foods classified as displaying a Food Label

| Lower Bound (best case)* | Upper Bound (worst case)** |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Water, bottled still [#] | Water, bottled still [#] |
| Grains, flours | Juices, juice drinks, cordials |
| Pasta, plain | Soft drink |
| Noodles | Grains, flours |
| Instant noodles | Bread, multigrain |
| Breakfast cereal, all types | Bread roll, multigrain |
| Toasted muesli | Bread, white |

| Lower Bound (best case)* | Upper Bound (worst case)** |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Pastry, shortcrust | Bread, white, fibre increased |
| Pastry, puff | Bread roll, white |
| Egg, whole, raw | Bread, wholemeal |
| Egg, white, raw | Bread rolls, wholemeal |
| Egg, yolk, raw | Cheese topped breads |
| Butter, regular | Other breads |
| Dairy blend (not reduced fat) | Fruit buns |
| Dairy blend (reduced fat) | Pasta, plain |
| Edible oil spread, regular | Noodles |
| Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat | Instant noodles |
| Solid fats | Breakfast cereal, all types |
| Oil, canola | Toasted muesli |
| Oil, olive | Cake, plain |
| Tuna, canned | Cake, chocolate |
| Salmon, canned | Cake, sponge |
| Canned & smoked fish | Cake, sponge, filled |
| Cheese, cheddar, full fat | Cake, fruit, dark |
| Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat | Cake, carrot, iced |
| Cheese, brie | Cheesecake |
| Cheese, camembert | Doughnuts |
| Cheese, cottage | Scones, fruit |
| Cheese, processed, cheddar type | Muffin, cake style |
| Cream, pure (not thickened) | Pikelet |
| Cream, reduced fat | Savoury biscuits |
| Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla | Sweet biscuits, filled |
| Milk, full fat | Sweet biscuits, chocolate |
| Milk, powder, whole, dry | Shortbread |
| Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat | Pizza, supreme |
| Milk, modified, low fat | Lasagne |
| Milk, skim | Croissant |
| Milk, powder, low fat, dry | Danish pastry |
| Flavoured milk, reduced fat | Pastry, shortcrust |
| Yoghurt, fruit, full fat | Pastry, puff |
| Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat | Meat pie |
| Infant cereal, mixed | Sausage roll |
| Infant Dessert, dairy based | Spinach & cheese pastry |
| Infant Dessert, fruit | Quiche |
| Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish | Egg, whole, raw |
| Infant formula, cow's milk based | Egg, white, raw |
| Peanut butter | Egg, yolk, raw |
| Soy milk | Butter, regular |
| Tofu | Dairy blend (not reduced fat) |
| Vegetarian sausages | Dairy blend (reduced fat) |
| Corn chips | Edible oil spread, regular |
| Extruded cheese snacks | Edible oil spread, 50% or less fat |
| Potato crisps | Solid fats |

| Lower Bound (best case)* | Upper Bound (worst case)** |
|---|---|
| Muesli bars | Oil, canola |
| Sugar, white | Oil, olive |
| Water based ice confections | Fish, fillets |
| Chocolate, all types | Fish, battered, takeaway |
| Tomato Sauce | Seafood extender/surimi |
| Soups, instant dry mix | Tuna, canned |
| Negligible amount items (include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts) | Salmon, canned |
| | Canned & smoked fish |
| | Calamari, crumbed, fried |
| | Crustacea and molluscs |
| | Beef, sausage, raw |
| | Processed chicken breast |
| | Bacon, raw |
| | Processed luncheon meats |
| | Cheese, cheddar, full fat |
| | Cheese, cheddar, reduced fat |
| | Cheese, brie |
| | Cheese, camembert |
| | Cheese, cottage |
| | Cheese, processed, cheddar type |
| | Cream, pure (not thickened) |
| | Cream, reduced fat |
| | Ice Cream, full fat, vanilla |
| | Milk, full fat |
| | Milk, powder, whole, dry |
| | Chocolate flavoured milk, full fat |
| | Milk, modified, low fat |
| | Milk, skim |
| | Milk, powder, low fat, dry |
| | Flavoured milk, reduced fat |
| | Yoghurt, fruit, full fat |
| | Yoghurt, fruit, reduced fat |
| | Infant cereal, mixed |
| | Infant Dessert, dairy based |
| | Infant Dessert, fruit |
| | Infant Dinner, containing meat, chicken or fish |
| | Infant formula, cow's milk based |
| | Peanut butter |
| | Soy milk |
| | Tofu |
| | Vegetarian sausages |
| | Roasted nuts and seeds |
| | Corn chips |
| | Extruded cheese snacks |
| | Potato crisps |

| Lower Bound (best case)* | Upper Bound (worst case)** |
|--------------------------|---|
| | Muesli bars |
| | Sugar, white |
| | Water based ice confections |
| | Chocolate, all types |
| | Tomato Sauce |
| | Soups, instant dry mix |
| | Negligible amount items include cocoa powder, beverage flavourings, yeast, gelatine and beef extracts |

It has a label but it is not required to have ingredients list or NIP.

* Assumes these foods are always displaying a Food Label.

** Some of these foods (i.e. those not listed in the first column) are assumed to only sometimes display a Food Label.

4.6 Summary food consumption data

From each intake assessment, summary food consumption data are produced. Shown in the tables below are the summary food consumption data for major food groups derived for each population group assessed.

Table A4. 6: Mean daily consumption figures of each food group for Australia and New Zealand for consumers* only

a. Australia

| Food groups | Population group | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| | Mean daily consumption (g/day) | | | | | |
| | 2 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44yrs | 13-19yrs | 5-12yrs | 2-4yrs |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | 1886 | 1948 | 2147 | 1763 | 1178 | 932 |
| Dairy products | 319 | 278 | 307 | 409 | 393 | 439 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 231 | 205 | 263 | 264 | 217 | 156 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 205 | 232 | 281 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| Other vegetables | 194 | 240 | 201 | 143 | 94 | 64 |
| Fruit | 144 | 174 | 125 | 111 | 134 | 151 |
| Meat and poultry | 109 | 108 | 129 | 109 | 69 | 47 |
| Sugar/Confectionary | 32 | 28 | 30 | 44 | 46 | 29 |
| Pastry based mixed meals | 30 | 24 | 36 | 45 | 25 | 12 |
| Condiments | 23 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 18 | 11 |
| Cereal based mixed meals | 23 | 12 | 31 | 37 | 27 | 14 |
| Vegetables (potato chips) | 21 | 11 | 26 | 40 | 26 | 17 |
| Fats and oils | 16 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 12 | 8 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 15 | 18 | 17 | 12 | 7 | 5 |
| Nuts and legumes | 13 | 13 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 17 |
| Eggs | 9 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| Snack foods | 7 | 2 | 7 | 15 | 17 | 11 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

Total number of respondents for Australia: 2 years and above = 13 858, 45 years and above = 5266, 20-44 years = 5448, 13-19 years = 1065, 5-12 years = 1496, 2-4 years = 583,. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains TFA.

b. New Zealand

| Food groups | Population group | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Mean daily consumption (g/day) | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Beverages, non-alcoholic | 1722 | 1623 | 1832 | 1568 |
| Condiments | 322 | 341 | 311 | 282 |
| Vegetables | 303 | 325 | 289 | 259 |
| Dairy products | 297 | 279 | 309 | 333 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 250 | 216 | 275 | 305 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 208 | 202 | 227 | 98 |
| Fruit | 158 | 169 | 150 | 135 |
| Meat and poultry | 118 | 110 | 127 | 112 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | 42 | 36 | 44 | 73 |
| Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | 35 | 28 | 40 | 51 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | 33 | 15 | 42 | 90 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 30 | 29 | 32 | 17 |
| Fats and oils | 30 | 30 | 30 | 28 |
| Eggs | 17 | 16 | 18 | 12 |
| Nuts and legumes | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| Snack foods | 7 | 3 | 9 | 17 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 4636, 45 years and above = 2072, 20-44 years = 2267, 15-19 years = 297. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains *trans* fats.

c. New Zealand Maori and Pacific Islanders

| Food groups | Population group | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Mean daily consumption (g/day) | | | |
| | 15 yrs & above | 45 yrs & above | 20-44 yrs | 15-19 yrs |
| Vegetables | 298 | 329 | 300 | 223 |
| Dairy products | 269 | 239 | 277 | 295 |
| Cereal and cereal products | 260 | 221 | 270 | 288 |
| Beverages, alcoholic | 245 | 292 | 244 | 142 |
| Fruit | 157 | 151 | 164 | 128 |
| Meat and poultry | 143 | 150 | 147 | 109 |
| Sugar/Confectionery | 45 | 36 | 43 | 79 |
| Fish, seafood and fish products | 41 | 55 | 40 | 17 |
| Pastry and Pastry based mixed foods | 37 | 22 | 39 | 54 |
| Cereal based mixed foods | 37 | 15 | 40 | 63 |
| Fats and oils | 31 | 30 | 31 | 29 |
| Eggs | 21 | 18 | 24 | 14 |
| Condiments | 18 | 10 | 20 | 24 |
| Nuts and legumes | 8 | 10 | 8 | 5 |
| Snack foods | 7 | 1 | 8 | 17 |
| Infant formula and foods | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vegetables | 298 | 329 | 300 | 223 |

Total number of respondents for New Zealand: 15 years and above = 1,011, 45 years and above = 248, 20-44 years = 652, 15-19 years = 111. Respondents include all members of the survey population whether or not they consumed a food that contains *trans* fats.

Comparison of proportion of people consuming different foods between the 1995 and 1997 NNS and Roy Morgan Research Single Source Survey data

In order to determine whether food consumption patterns have changed markedly since the NNS data were collected and therefore, whether the *trans* fatty acid intakes based on the NNS data are reliable, the proportion of people reporting consumption of major food contributors to TFA intakes in the NNSs were compared with up to date data from the Roy Morgan Single Source Survey for 2001-2006 for the population aged 14 years and above who consumed particular commodities in the last seven days (weekly consumer) in each country.

The 1995 Australian and 1997 New Zealand NNS data outlines the proportion of survey participants who consumed particular commodities in the last 24-hours (daily consumer). It is possible to include data for numerous varieties of the commodity, for example, the number of people consuming one or more of white sliced bread, foccacia, English muffins, can be calculated to provide one figure for bread consumers.

For some commodities, the 1995 Australian NNS also collected data on the frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months via a food frequency questionnaire (FFQ). Data are available for the population aged 12 years and above and 19 years and above. In many instances, data are limited in that commodities were restricted to single varieties only i.e. white bread, toast or rolls rather than total bread consumption that combined all varieties. For the purposes of comparison with the Roy Morgan Single Source data, the proportion of the population with weekly consumption, figures of 1-6 times/day and 1-6+ times/day were summed (weekly consumer).

For some commodities, the 1997 New Zealand NNS also collected data on the frequency of consumption over the previous 12 months via a food frequency questionnaire (FFQ), with the proportion of the population consuming foods weekly used for this assessment. Data are available for various age and gender sub-groups. Again, commodities were generally restricted to single varieties.

In this comparison study, the age groups used to derive the proportion of each population consuming each commodity were based on ages available that most closely matched the age groups used for the dietary intake assessment. It should be noted that data were not available on all relevant foods and results are not directly comparable due to different survey methods.

It is expected that for foods likely to be consumed on a daily basis (staples) the results from the NNS 24-hour recall or FFQ data and the Single Source Survey will be similar if food consumption patterns have not changed markedly over the last ten years. In contrast, for foods that are only occasionally consumed, for example potato crisps, the proportion of consumers reported in the NNS is expected to be considerably lower than that reported in the NNS FFQ or Single Source Survey whether or not food consumption patterns have changed as the proportion of consumers captured will increase with each day of the survey period (Institute of European Food Studies, 1998). A comparison of NNS FFQ and Single Source Survey data is therefore a better comparison for occasionally consumed foods and would be expected to give results in the same range if food consumption patterns have not changed markedly between 1995/97 and 2006.

5.1 Australia

Milk

With reference to Table A5.1; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed milk (full, low/no fat) has remained fairly stable for the population aged 16-19 years (increase of 3%), while consumption for the remaining population has decreased slightly (between 6%-10%). In 2006, approximately 80% of the population consumed milk in the last seven days.
- With the exception of the population aged 14-19 years, the consumption of full fat milk has decreased by between 20% and 30%.
- The proportion of the population who consumed low/no fat milk has increased by between 20% and 40%.
- While data was collected for differing time periods between the NNS and Single Source survey data (24-hour verses weekly consumption respectively), due to milk being a staple commodity that can be consumed at various times throughout the day, it is expected that the proportion of consumers would be similar whether reported on a daily or weekly basis.

When assessing milk consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.1, Figure A5.2, Figure A5.3 and Table A5.2, Table A5.3, and Table A5.4):

- Change in milk (full, low/no fat) consumption ranged from a decrease of 12% for the population aged 14-19 years, to an increase of 10% for the population aged 45 years and above. There was no change for the population aged 14 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -2% to 2%.
- Change in full fat milk consumption ranged from a decrease of 17% for the population aged 14-19 year to an increase of 3% for the population aged 45 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -4% to 1%.
- Change in low/no fat milk consumption ranged from a decrease of 3% for the population aged 20-44 years to an increase of 17% for the population aged 45 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -1% to 3%.

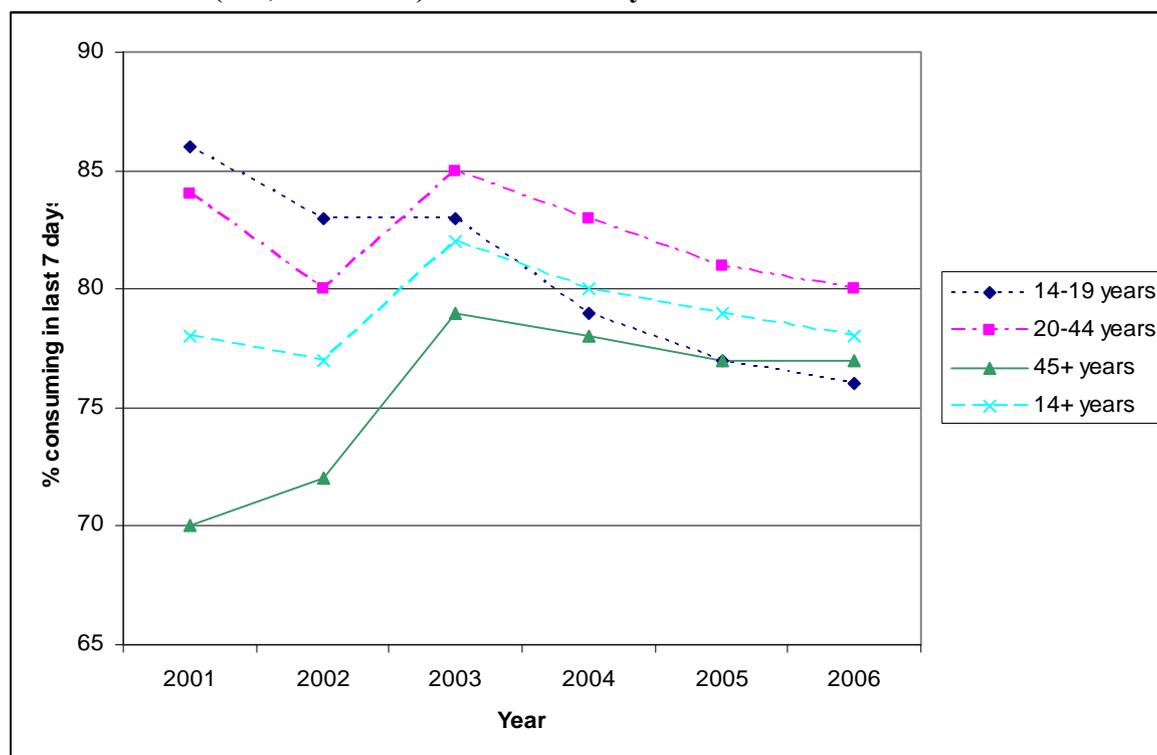
Table A5.1: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed milk from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Milk type | | |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | All milk (%) | Full fat (%) | Low/no fat (%) |
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 74 | 53 | 23 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 86 | 65 | 28 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 83 | 60 | 26 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 83 | 61 | 28 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 79 | 60 | 24 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 77 | 57 | 24 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 76 | 54 | 28 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 85 | 62 | 29 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 84 | 57 | 38 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 80 | 49 | 37 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 85 | 55 | 38 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 83 | 53 | 38 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 81 | 50 | 38 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 80 | 50 | 37 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 86 | 53 | 35 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 70 | 37 | 41 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 72 | 35 | 42 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 79 | 40 | 48 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 78 | 38 | 47 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 77 | 38 | 47 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 77 | 38 | 48 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 84 | 57 | 31 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 78 | 49 | 38 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 77 | 44 | 38 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 82 | 48 | 42 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 80 | 47 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 79 | 45 | 41 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 78 | 45 | 41 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS for “all milk” pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured dairy and non-dairy milk.
2. Data from Roy Morgan for “all milk” pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured milk.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from April-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.

Figure A5.1: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed milk (full, low/no fat) in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

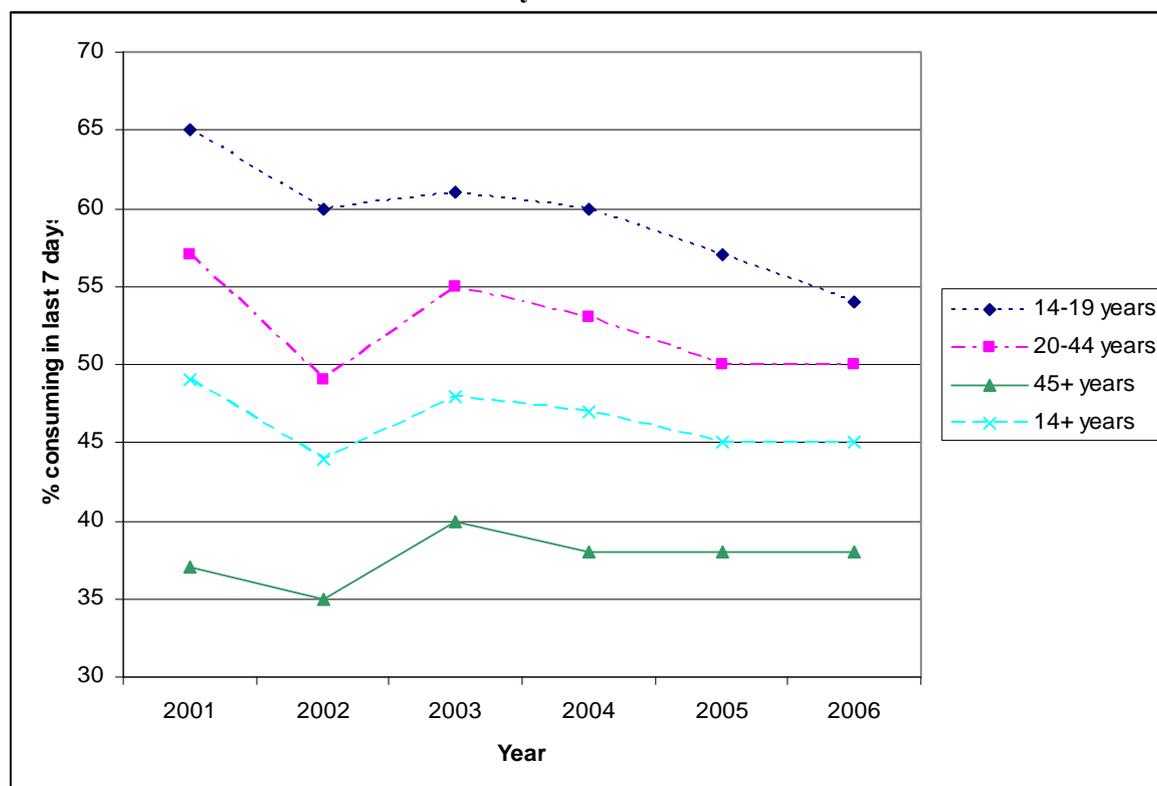
Notes:

1. Data pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured milk.
2. For 2001, data is from April-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.2: Change in milk consumption (full, low/no fat) for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -12 | -2 |
| 20-44 | -5 | -1 |
| 45+ | 10 | 2 |
| 14+ | 0 | 0 |

Figure A5.2: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed full fat milk in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

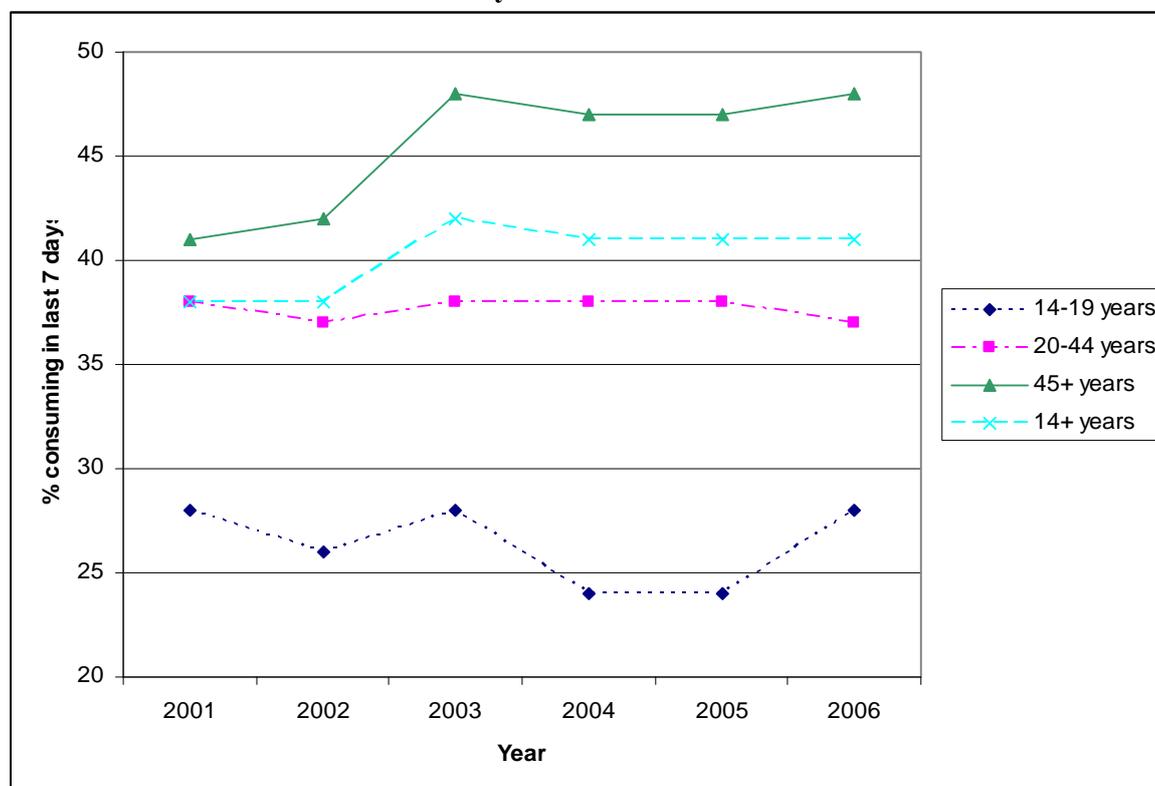
Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from April-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.3: Change in full fat milk consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -17 | -4 |
| 20-44 | -12 | -3 |
| 45+ | 3 | 1 |
| 14+ | -8 | -2 |

Figure A5.3: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed low/no fat milk in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from April-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.4: Change in low/no fat milk consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | 0 | 0 |
| 20-44 | -3 | -1 |
| 45+ | 17 | 3 |
| 14+ | 8 | 2 |

Fat spreads

With reference to Table A5.5 from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed fat spreads has remained stable at 70%-80%.
- While data was collected for differing time periods (24-hour verses weekly consumption), due to fat spreads being a staple commodity that can be consumed at various times throughout the day, it is expected that the proportion of consumers would be similar whether reported on a daily or weekly basis.

When assessing fat spread consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.4 and Table A5.6):

- The consumption of fat spreads has decreased for all population groups. The highest was a decrease of 14% for the population aged 14-19 years. There was an average annual decrease within the range of 3% to 1%.

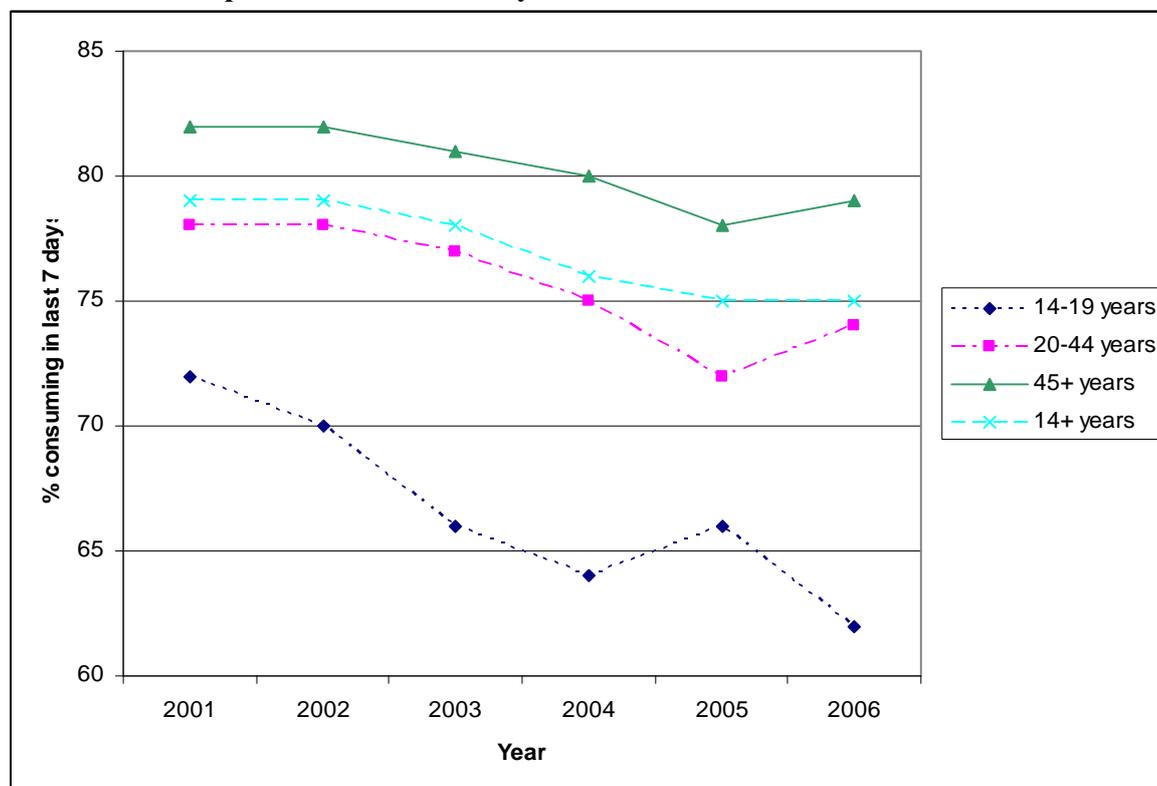
Table A5.5: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed fat spreads from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Fat spreads (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 69 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 72 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 70 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 66 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 64 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 66 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 62 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 71 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 78 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 78 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 77 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 75 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 72 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 74 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 79 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 82 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 82 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 81 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 80 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 78 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 79 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 75 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 79 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 79 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 78 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 76 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 75 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 75 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS pertains to butter and margarine.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to butter, margarine and other spreads.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.

Figure A5.4: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed fat spreads in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.6: Change in fat spread consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -14 | -3 |
| 20-44 | -5 | -1 |
| 45+ | -4 | -1 |
| 14+ | -5 | -1 |

Potato crisps

With reference to Table A5.7; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed potato crisps (excluding 19 and 20 years and above) has increased considerably (between 270% and 1350%). The increase may be attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume potato crisps only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, the number of consumers of potato crisps is likely to increase, as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.
- Upon comparison of the FFQ component of the NNS for the population aged 19 years and above with data from the Single Source Survey for the population aged 20 years and above, the proportion who consumed a range of savoury crisps has increased by approximately 50%, to 45%.

When assessing potato crisp consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.5 and Table A5.8):

- The consumption of potato crisps has decreased for all population groups. The highest was a decrease of 16% for the population aged 14-19 years. There was an average annual decrease within the range of 4% to 1%.

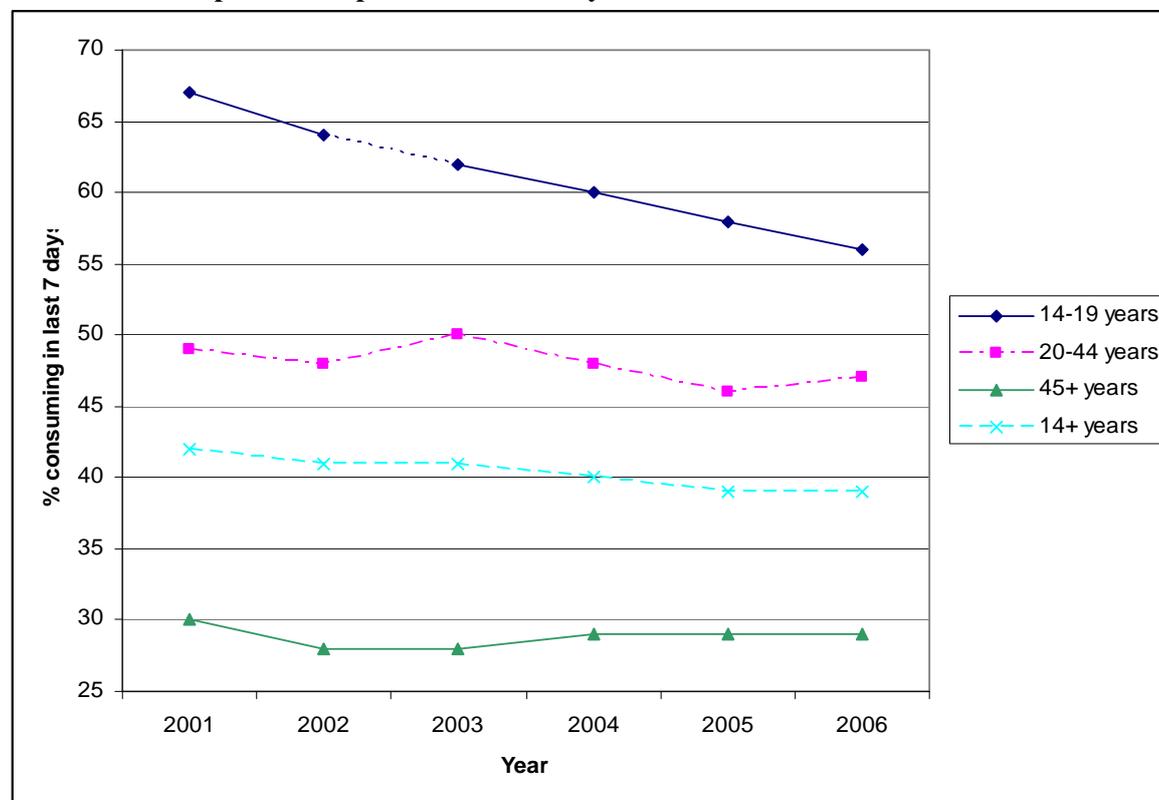
Table A5.7: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed potato crisps from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Potato crisps (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 15 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 67 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 64 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 62 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 60 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 58 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 56 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 7 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 49 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 48 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 50 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 48 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 46 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 47 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 2 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 30 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 28 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 28 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 29 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 29 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 29 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 5 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 42 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 41 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 41 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 40 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 39 |
| 19+ | 1995 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 29 |
| 20+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 24137 | 49 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 23698 | 47 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 22971 | 48 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 22916 | 46 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 21112 | 46 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 11669 | 45 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to potato crisps.
2. Data from Roy Morgan (excluding those aged 20 years and above) pertains to potato crisps.
3. Data from Roy Morgan for 20+ years pertains to potato crisps, corn chips, twisties, cheezels etc.
4. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to potato crisps, corn chips, twisties, cheezels etc.
5. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
6. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.
7. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months. Figures of 1-6 times/wk and 1-6+ times/day were combined to produce weekly consumer figures.

Figure A5.5: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed potato crisps in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.8: Change in potato crisp consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -16 | -4 |
| 20-44 | -4 | -1 |
| 45+ | -3 | -1 |
| 14+ | -7 | -2 |

Ice cream

With reference to Table A5.9; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed ice cream (excluding 19 and 20 years and above) has increased by between 90% and 175%. The increase may be attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume ice cream only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, the number of consumers of ice cream is likely to increase, as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.
- Upon comparison of the FFQ component of the NNS for the population aged 19 years and above with data from the Single Source Survey for the population aged 20 years and above, the proportion that consumed ice cream has remained fairly stable at around 40%. As data from both of these surveys measured consumption on a weekly basis, greater confidence can be placed in this comparison.

When assessing ice cream consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.6 and Table A5.10):

- Change in ice cream consumption ranged from a decrease of 16% for the population aged 14-19 years, to an increase of 10% for the population aged 45 years and above. There was an increase of 2% for the population aged 14 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -4% to 2%.

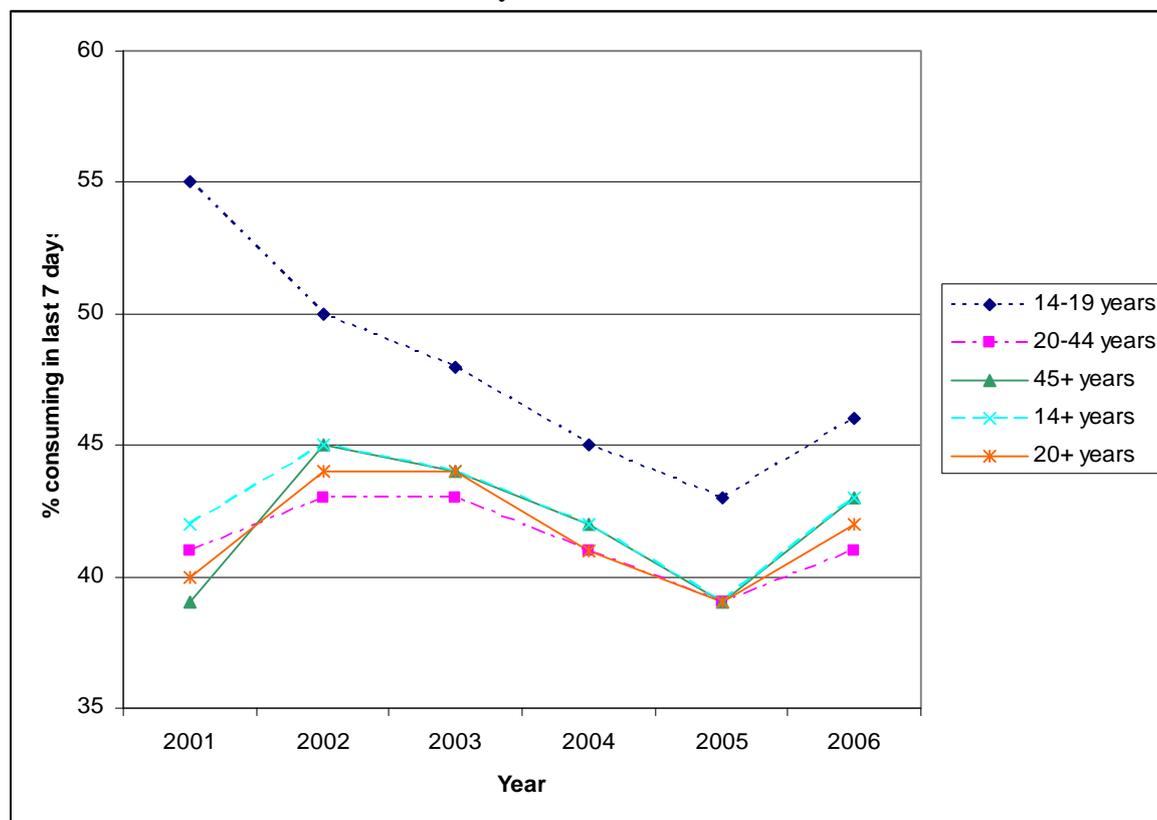
Table A5.9: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed ice cream from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Ice cream (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 24 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 55 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 50 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 48 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 45 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 43 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 46 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 15 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 41 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 43 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 43 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 41 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 16 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 39 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 45 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 44 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 42 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 43 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 16 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 42 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 45 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 44 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 42 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 43 |
| 19+ | 1995 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 36 |
| 20+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 24137 | 40 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 23698 | 44 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 22971 | 44 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 22916 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 21112 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 11669 | 42 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to ice cream and ice confection in a tub and on a stick, frozen dairy desserts and soy-based ice confection.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to ice cream from a tub and on a stick.
3. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to “ice cream”.
4. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
5. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.
6. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months. Figures of 1-6 times/wk and 1-6+ times/day were combined to produce weekly consumer figures.

Figure A5.6: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed ice cream in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.10: Change in ice cream consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -16 | -4 |
| 20-44 | 0 | 0 |
| 45+ | 10 | 2 |
| 14+ | 2 | 1 |
| 20+ | 5 | 1 |

Cheese

With reference to Table A5.11 ; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed cheese (excluding 19 and 20 years and above) has increased by between 40% and 70%. The increase may be partly attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume cheese only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, they are consumers of cheese as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.
- Upon comparison of the FFQ component of the NNS for the population aged 19 years and above with data from the Single Source Survey for the population aged 20 years and above, the proportion who consumed cheese has decreased slightly (13%) to 68%. As data from both of these surveys measured consumption on a weekly basis, greater confidence can be placed in this comparison. However, the NNS (FFQ) did not include cottage or ricotta cheese.

When assessing cheese consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.7 and Table A5.12):

- The consumption of cheese has decreased for all population groups. The highest was a decrease of 15% for the population aged 14-19 years. There was an average annual decrease within the range of 3% to 1%.

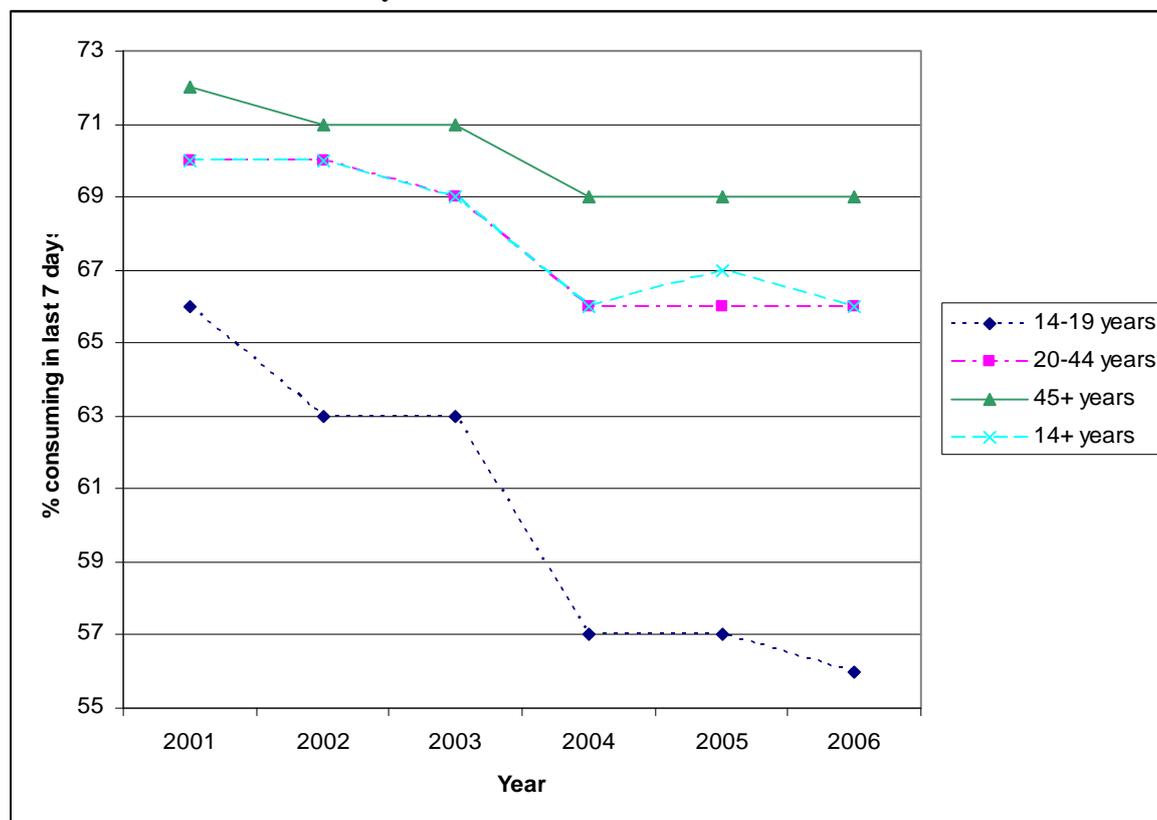
Table A5.11: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed cheese from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Cheese (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 40 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 66 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 63 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 63 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 57 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 57 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 56 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 43 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 70 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 70 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 69 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 66 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 66 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 66 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 40 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 72 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 71 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 71 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 69 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 69 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 69 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 42 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 70 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 70 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 69 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 66 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 67 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 66 |
| 19+ | 1995 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 78 |
| 20+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 24137 | 71 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 23698 | 71 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 22971 | 70 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 22916 | 68 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 21112 | 68 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 11669 | 68 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to dairy and non-dairy cheeses.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to all cheese (excluding spread).
3. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to cheddar and other cheeses (excluding cottage or ricotta).
4. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
5. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.
6. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months. Figures of 1-6 times/wk and 1-6+ times/day were combined to produce weekly consumer figures.

Figure A5.7: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed cheese in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.12: Change in cheese consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -15 | -3 |
| 20-44 | -6 | -1 |
| 45+ | -4 | -1 |
| 14+ | -6 | -1 |

Yoghurt

With reference to Table A5.13; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed all yoghurt (excluding 19 and 20 years and above) has increased considerably (between 250% to 340%). The increase may be attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume yoghurt only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, they are consumers of yoghurt as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.
- Upon comparison of the FFQ component of the NNS for the population aged 19 years and above with data from the Single Source Survey for the population aged 20 years and above, the proportion who consumed yoghurt has increased slightly (34%) to 39%. As data from both of these surveys measured consumption on a weekly basis, greater confidence can be placed in this comparison.

When assessing yoghurt consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.8 and Table A5.14):

- Change in yoghurt consumption range from a decrease of 7% for the population aged 14-19 years, to an increase of 11% for populations aged 20 years and above and 45 years and above. There was an increase of 9% for the population aged 14 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -1% to 2%.

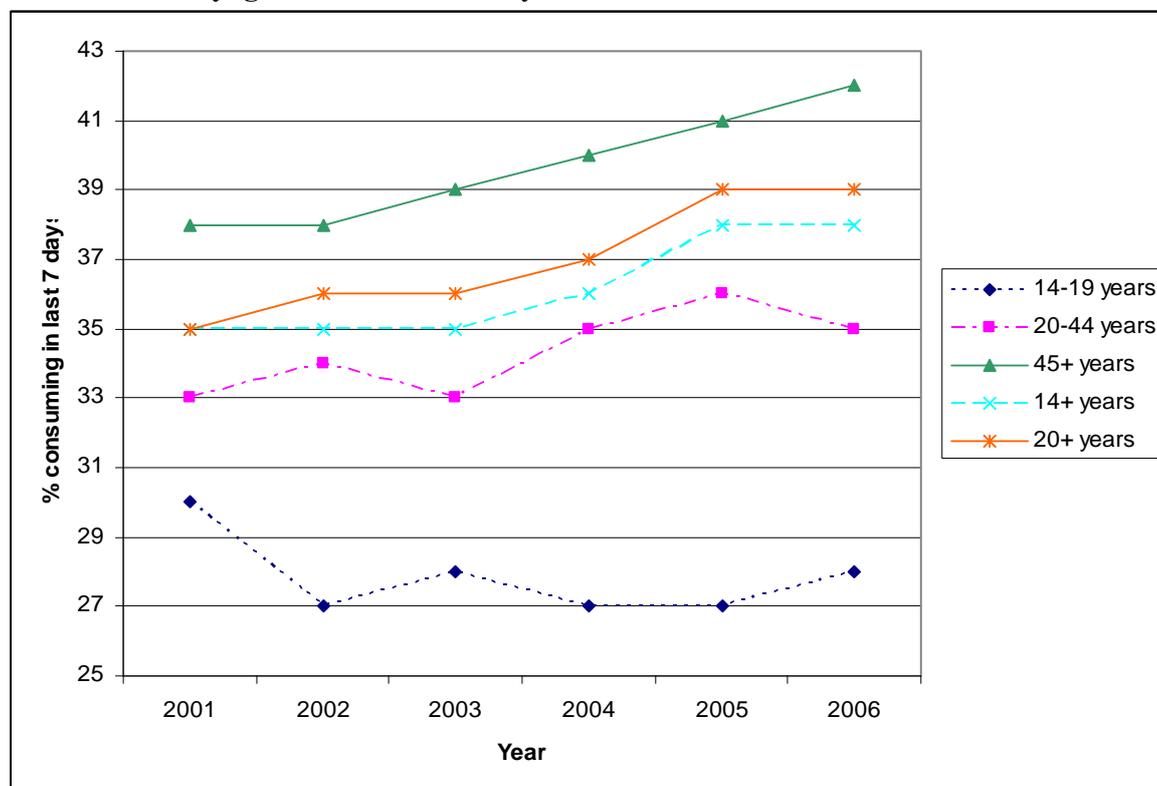
Table A5.13: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed yoghurt from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Yoghurt (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 8 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 30 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 27 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 28 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 27 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 27 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 28 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 8 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 33 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 34 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 33 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 35 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 36 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 35 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 11 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 38 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 38 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 39 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 40 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 41 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 42 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 9 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 35 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 35 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 35 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 36 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 38 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 38 |
| 19+ | 1995 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 29 |
| 20+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 24137 | 35 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 23698 | 36 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 22971 | 36 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 22916 | 37 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 21112 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 11669 | 39 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to fruit, flavoured, natural and plain yoghurt.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to fruit, flavoured, natural and plain yoghurt.
3. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to "yoghurt".
4. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
5. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.
6. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months. Figures of 1-6 times/wk and 1-6+ times/day were combined to produce weekly consumer figures.

Figure A5.8: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed yoghurt in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.14: Change in yoghurt consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -7 | -1 |
| 20-44 | 6 | 1 |
| 45+ | 11 | 2 |
| 14+ | 9 | 2 |
| 20+ | 11 | 2 |

Sweet biscuits

With reference to Table A5.15; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed all sweet biscuits (excluding 19 and 20 years and above) was higher by approximately 50% in the Single Source Survey. The increase may be partly attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume sweet biscuits only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, the number of consumers of sweet biscuits is likely to increase, as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.
- Upon comparison of the FFQ component of the NNS for the population aged 19 years and above with data from the Single Source Survey and for the population aged 20 years and above, the proportion who consumed plain sweet biscuits has *decreased* by 85%, to 27%. As data from both of these surveys measured consumption on a weekly basis, greater confidence can be placed in this comparison.

When assessing sweet biscuit consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.9 and Table A5.16):

- The consumption of all sweet biscuits decreased for all population groups. The highest was a decrease of 26% for the population aged 14-19 years. There was an average annual decrease within the range of 4% to 6%.

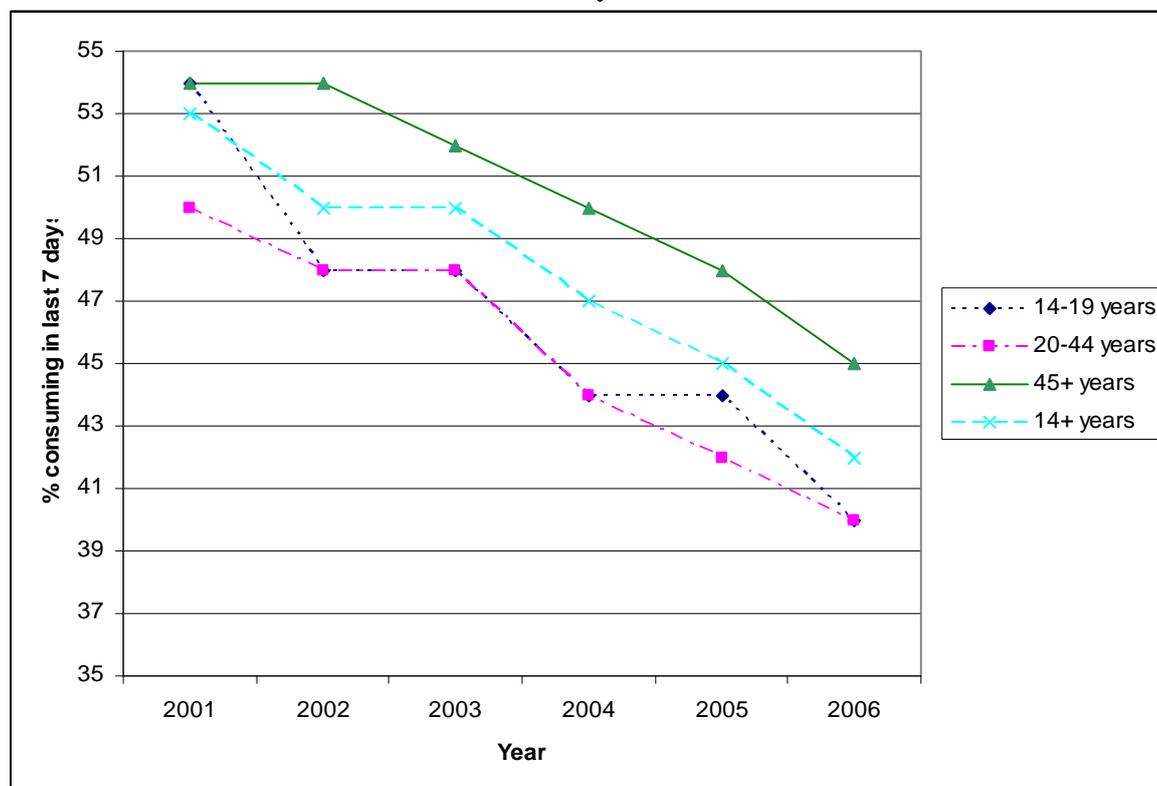
Table A5.15: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed sweet biscuits from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Biscuit type | |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Total sweet biscuits (%) | Plain (%) |
| 14-19 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 869 | 20 | |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 2061 | 54 | 31 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2023 | 48 | 26 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 1907 | 48 | 25 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 1600 | 44 | 22 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 1316 | 44 | 24 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 786 | 40 | 21 |
| 20-44 | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5450 | 21 | |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 10309 | 50 | 29 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 9799 | 48 | 28 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 9147 | 48 | 27 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 8787 | 44 | 25 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 7553 | 42 | 24 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 4177 | 40 | 23 |
| 45+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 5266 | 28 | |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 13828 | 54 | 39 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 13899 | 54 | 39 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 13824 | 52 | 37 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 14129 | 50 | 35 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 13559 | 48 | 34 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 7492 | 45 | 31 |
| 14+ | 1995 | NNS (24-hour) | 11585 | 24 | |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 26198 | 53 | 34 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 25721 | 50 | 33 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 24878 | 50 | 31 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 24516 | 47 | 29 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 22428 | 45 | 29 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 12455 | 42 | 26 |
| 19+ | 1995 | NNS (FFQ) | | | 50 |
| 20+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 24137 | 52 | 34 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 23698 | 51 | 34 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 22971 | 50 | 32 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 22916 | 47 | 30 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 21112 | 45 | 29 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 11669 | 43 | 27 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (24-hour) for “total sweet biscuits” pertains to all sweet biscuits (excluding when used to make a cake/slice).
2. Data from Roy Morgan for “total sweet biscuits” includes choc coated, cream/jam filled and plain.
3. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to plain sweet biscuits only.
4. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
5. Data from the NNS (24-hour) pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.
6. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to frequency of consumption during the previous 12 months. Figures of 1-6 times/wk and 1-6+ times/day were combined to produce weekly consumer figures.

Figure A5.9: Proportion of the Australian population of various age groups who consumed total sweet biscuits in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from July-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.16: Change in total sweet biscuit consumption for the various Australian age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 14-19 | -26 | -6 |
| 20-44 | -20 | -4 |
| 45+ | -17 | -4 |
| 14+ | -21 | -5 |
| 20+ | -17 | -4 |

5.2 New Zealand

Milk

With reference to Table A5.17: from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed milk (all types) has increased slightly for the population aged 16-19 years (4%), while consumption for the remaining population has decreased slightly (between 7%-10%). In 2006, approximately 80% of the population consumed milk in the last seven days.
- With the exception of the population aged 14-19 years, the consumption of full fat milk has decreased by between 25% and 30%.
- While data was collected for differing time periods (24-hour verses weekly consumption), due to milk being a fairly staple commodity that can be consumed at various times throughout the day, it is expected that the proportion of consumers would be similar whether reported on a daily or weekly basis.

When assessing milk consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.10, Figure A5.11, Figure A5.12 and Table A5.18, Table A5.19 and Table A5. 20):

- The consumption of milk (full, low/no fat) has increased for all population groups, with a range of 8% to 28%. The average annual change ranged from an increase of 2% to 5%.
- The consumption of full fat milk has increased for all population groups, with a range of 12% to 36%. The average annual change ranged from an increase of 2% to 6%.
- The consumption of low/no fat milk has increased for all population groups, with a range of 31% to 56%. The average annual change ranged from an increase of 6% to 9%.

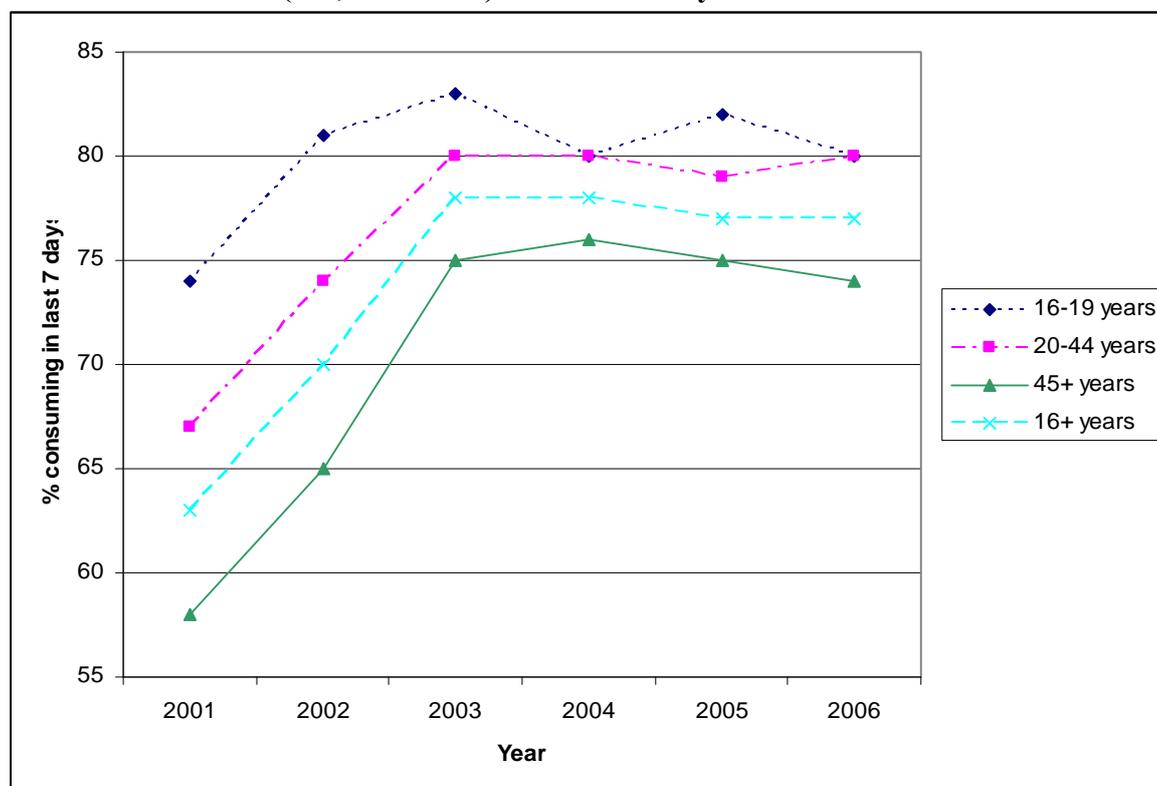
Table A5.17: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed milk from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Milk type | | |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | All milk (%) | Full fat (%) | Low/no fat (%) |
| 16-19 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 224 | 77 | 59 | 27 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 74 | 53 | 21 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 81 | 61 | 23 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 83 | 64 | 26 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 80 | 57 | 28 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 82 | 61 | 26 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 80 | 61 | 32 |
| 20-44 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2267 | 86 | 66 | 32 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 5620 | 67 | 43 | 27 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 2697 | 74 | 47 | 32 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 5333 | 80 | 52 | 35 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 5185 | 80 | 52 | 37 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 5179 | 79 | 49 | 40 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2461 | 80 | 48 | 42 |
| 45+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2072 | 87 | 57 | 43 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 6546 | 58 | 25 | 36 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5974 | 65 | 30 | 41 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 6255 | 75 | 36 | 46 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 6190 | 76 | 35 | 48 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 6230 | 75 | 35 | 47 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2942 | 74 | 34 | 47 |
| 16+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 4563 | 86 | 62 | 36 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 63 | 36 | 31 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 70 | 41 | 35 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 78 | 46 | 40 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 78 | 45 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 77 | 44 | 42 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 77 | 43 | 44 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS for “all milk” pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured dairy and non-dairy milk.
2. Data from Roy Morgan for “all milk” pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured milk.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from May-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.

Figure A5.10: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed milk (full, low/no fat) in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

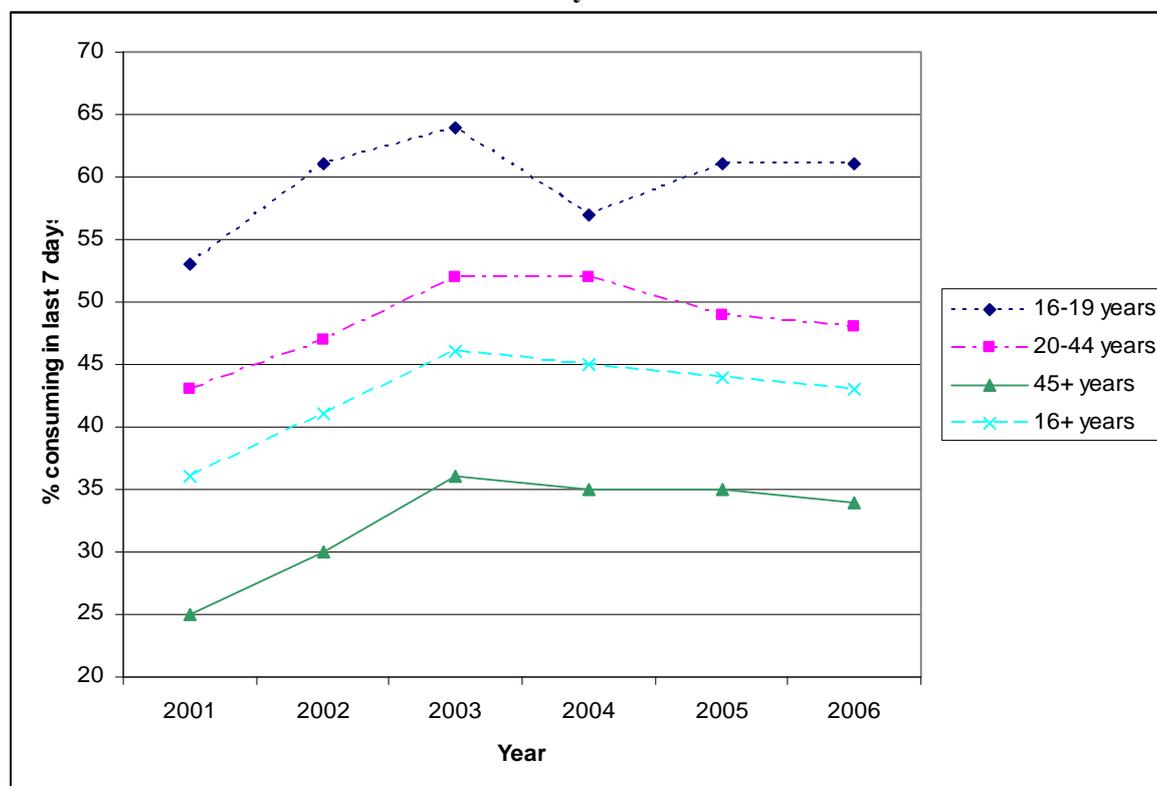
Notes:

1. Data pertains to full, low and no fat plain and flavoured milk.
2. For 2001, data is from May-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.18: Change in milk consumption (full, low/no fat) for the various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 8 | 2 |
| 20-44 | 19 | 4 |
| 45+ | 28 | 5 |
| 16+ | 22 | 4 |

Figure A5.11: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed full fat milk in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

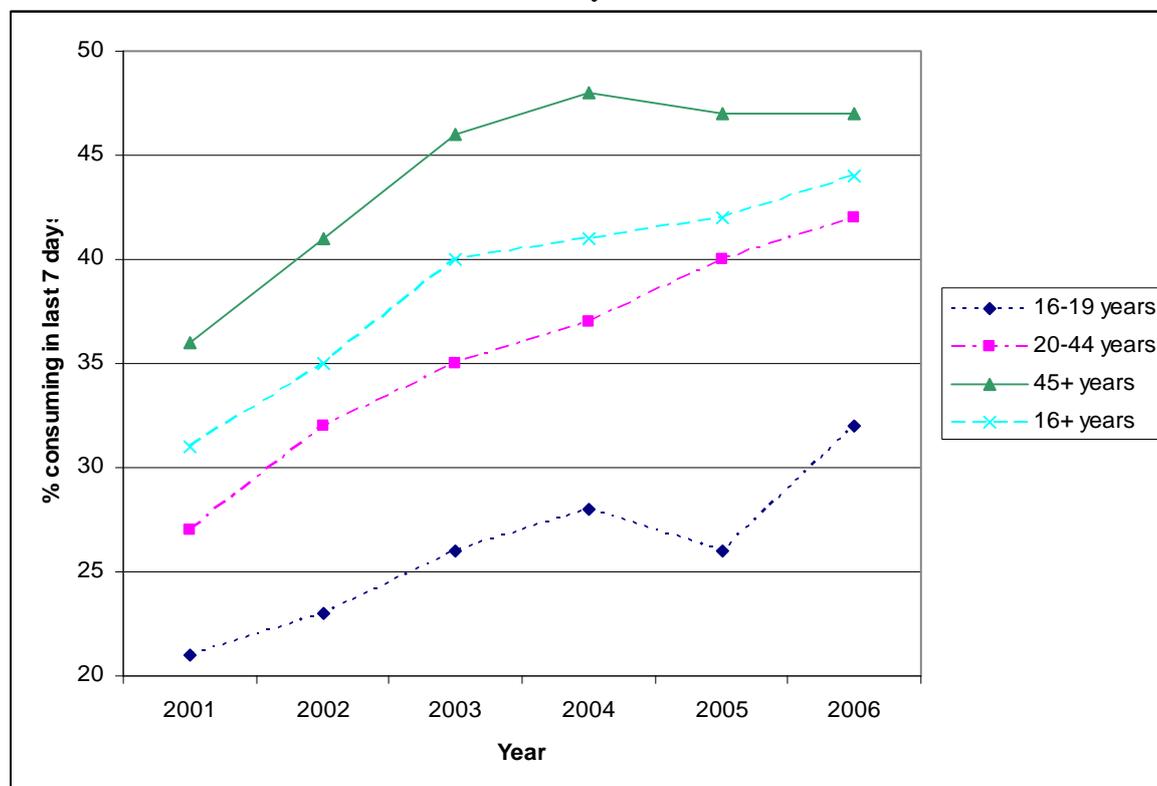
Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from May-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.19: Change in full fat milk consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 15 | 3 |
| 20-44 | 12 | 2 |
| 45+ | 36 | 6 |
| 16+ | 19 | 4 |

Figure A5.12: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed low/no fat milk in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from May-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5. 20: Change in low/no fat milk consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 52 | 9 |
| 20-44 | 56 | 9 |
| 45+ | 31 | 6 |
| 16+ | 42 | 7 |

Fat spreads

With reference to Table A5.21; from 1995-2006:

- With the exception of the population aged 16-19 years, the proportion who consumed fat spreads has remained stable at around 80%. The proportion of the population aged 16-19 years who consumed fat spreads has increased by 25%.
- While data was collected for differing time periods (24-hour verses weekly consumption), due to fat spreads being a fairly staple commodity that can be consumed at various times throughout the day,

it is expected that the proportion of consumers would be similar whether reported on a daily or weekly basis.

When assessing fat spread consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.13 and Table A5.22):

- There was very little change in fat spread consumption, ranging from -2% to 4%. The average annual change ranged from -1% to 1%.

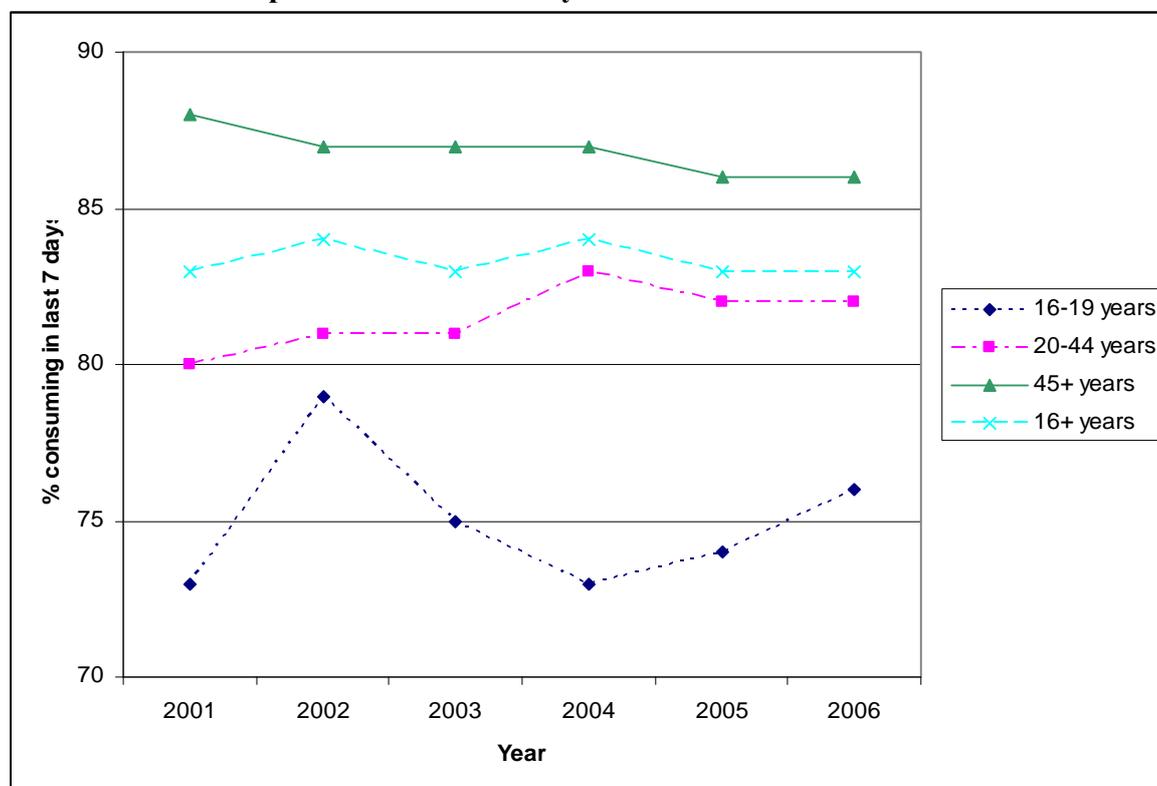
Table A5.21: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed fat spreads from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Fat spreads (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 16-19 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 224 | 61 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 73 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 79 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 75 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 73 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 74 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 76 |
| 20-44 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2267 | 76 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 5620 | 80 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5697 | 81 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 5333 | 81 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 5185 | 83 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 5179 | 82 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2461 | 82 |
| 45+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2072 | 86 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 6546 | 88 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5974 | 87 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 6255 | 87 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 6190 | 87 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 6230 | 86 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2942 | 86 |
| 15+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 4563 | 80 |
| 16+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 83 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 84 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 83 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 84 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 83 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 83 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS pertains to butter and margarine.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to butter, margarine and other spreads.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.

Figure A5.13: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed fat spreads in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.22: Change in fat spread consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 4 | 1 |
| 20-44 | 3 | 1 |
| 45+ | -2 | -1 |
| 16+ | 0 | 0 |

Potato crisps

With reference to Table A5.23; from 1995-2006:

- With the exception of the population aged 15-18 years (16-19 years), there was an increase in the proportion of the population who consumed potato crisps by between 15% and 65%.
- As data from both surveys in Table A5.23 measured consumption on a weekly basis, a relatively high amount of confidence can be placed in the comparison of results

When assessing potato crisp consumption from 2001 to 2006 only (Figure A5.14 and Table A5.24):

- With the exception of the population aged 16-19 years, the consumption of potato crisps has increased slightly, ranging from 2% to 9%. For the population aged 16-19 years, consumption has decreased by 11%. The average annual change ranged from -2% to 2%.

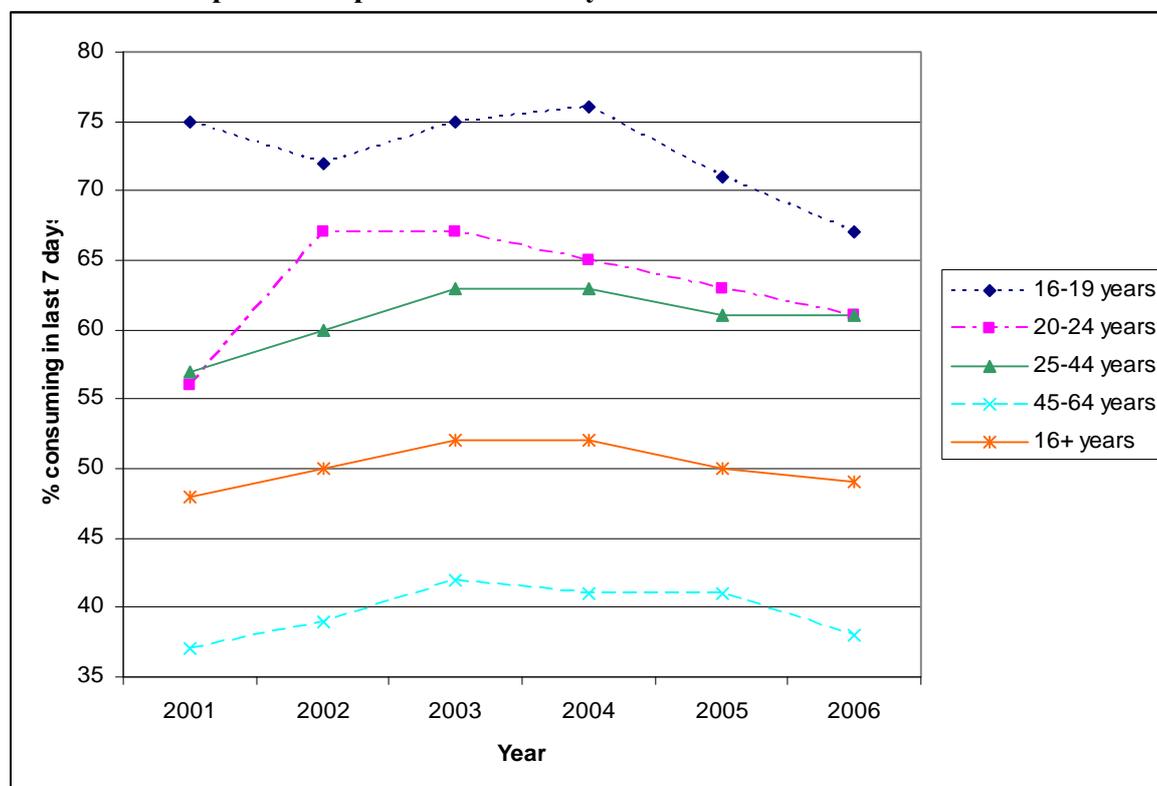
Table A5.23: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed potato crisps from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Potato crisps (%) |
|-------------|------|------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 15-18 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 69 |
| 16-19 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 75 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 72 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 75 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 76 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 71 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 67 |
| 19-24 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 54 |
| 20-24 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 633 | 56 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 670 | 67 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 660 | 67 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 599 | 65 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 595 | 63 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 270 | 61 |
| 25-44 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 41 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4987 | 57 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5027 | 60 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4673 | 63 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4586 | 63 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4584 | 61 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2191 | 61 |
| 45-64 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 23 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4490 | 37 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 4126 | 39 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4233 | 42 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4339 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4224 | 41 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 1990 | 38 |
| 15+ | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 36 |
| 16+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 48 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 50 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 52 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 52 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 50 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 49 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to “potato crisps”.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to “potato crisps”.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to % consuming at least once a week in the previous 12 months.

Figure A5.14: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed potato crisps in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.24: Change in potato crisp consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | -11 | -2 |
| 20-24 | 9 | 2 |
| 25-44 | 7 | 1 |
| 45-64 | 3 | 1 |
| 16+ | 2 | 0 |

Ice cream

With reference to Table A5.25; from 1995-2006:

- With the exception of the population aged 15-18 years (16-19 years), there was an increase in the proportion of the population who consumed ice cream by between 15% and 50%. Consumption for the population aged 15-18 years (16-19 years) has remained stable at around 50%.
- As data from both surveys in Table A5.25 measured consumption on a weekly basis, a relatively high amount of confidence can be placed in the results obtained.

When assessing ice cream consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.15 and Table A5.26):

- The consumption of ice cream has decreased by 15% for the population aged 16-19 years. For the remaining population groups, consumption has increased by between 5% and 23%. The average annual change ranged from -3% to 4%.

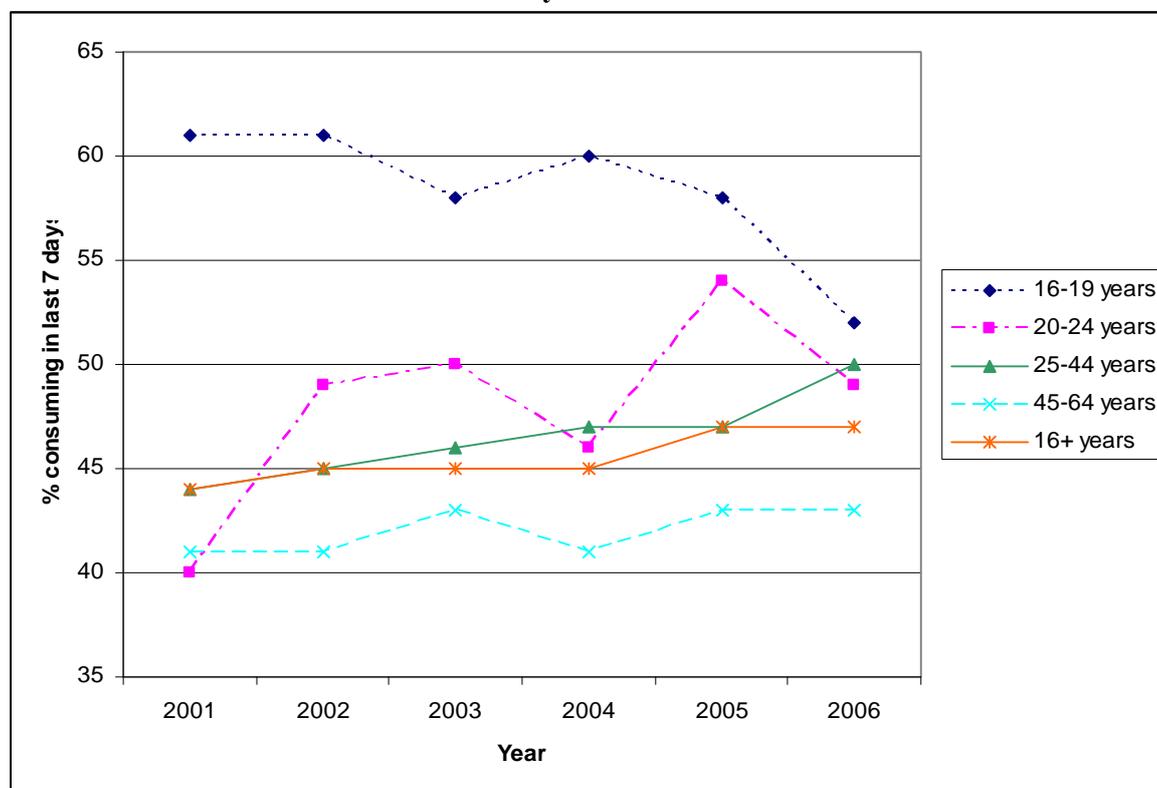
Table A5.25: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed ice cream from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Ice cream (%) |
|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| 15-18 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 53 |
| 16-19 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 61 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 61 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 58 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 60 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 58 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 52 |
| | 19-24 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk |
| 20-24 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 633 | 40 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 670 | 49 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 660 | 50 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 599 | 46 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 595 | 54 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 270 | 49 |
| | 25-44 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk |
| 2001 | | Roy Morgan | 4987 | 44 |
| 2002 | | Roy Morgan | 5027 | 45 |
| 2003 | | Roy Morgan | 4673 | 46 |
| 2004 | | Roy Morgan | 4586 | 47 |
| 2005 | | Roy Morgan | 4584 | 47 |
| 2006 | | Roy Morgan | 2191 | 50 |
| 45-64 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 38 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4490 | 41 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 4126 | 41 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4233 | 43 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4339 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4224 | 43 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 1990 | 43 |
| 15+ | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 38 |
| 16+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 44 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 45 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 45 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 45 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 47 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 47 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to "ice cream".
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to ice cream from a tub and on a stick.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to % consuming at least once a week in the previous 12 months.

Figure A5.15: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed ice cream in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.26: Change in ice cream consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | -15 | -3 |
| 20-24 | 23 | 4 |
| 25-44 | 14 | 3 |
| 45-64 | 5 | 1 |
| 16+ | 7 | 1 |

Cheese

With reference to Table A5.27 in Appendix 5; from 1995-2006:

- The proportion of the population who consumed cheese increased by between 115% and 155%. The increase may be attributed to the fact that data in the NNS and Single Source Survey were collected for differing time periods. The population may choose to consume cheese only on certain days of the week, which was not detected in the 24-recall of the NNS. Over a weekly period however, the number of consumers of cheese is likely to increase, as reflected in the Single Source Survey data.

When assessing cheese consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.16 and Table A5.28):

- The consumption of cheese has increased slightly for all population groups, ranging from 3% to 9%. The average annual change ranged from 1% to 3%.

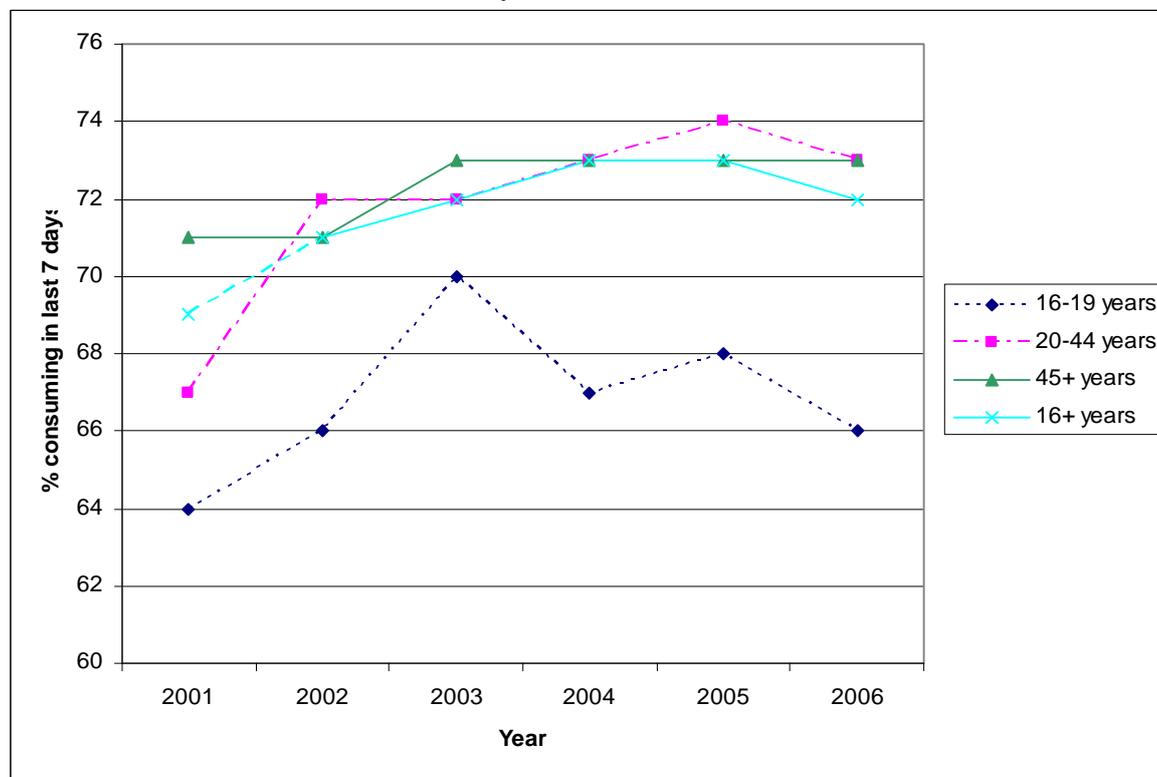
Table A5.27: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed cheese from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Cheese (%) |
|-------------|------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 16-19 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 224 | 26 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 64 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 66 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 70 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 67 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 68 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 66 |
| 20-44 | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2267 | 34 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 5620 | 67 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5697 | 72 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 5333 | 72 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 5185 | 73 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 5179 | 74 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2461 | 73 |
| 45+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 2072 | 33 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 6546 | 71 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5974 | 71 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 6255 | 73 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 6190 | 73 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 6230 | 73 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2942 | 73 |
| 16+ | 1997 | NNS (24-hour) | 4563 | 33 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 69 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 71 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 72 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 73 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 73 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 72 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS pertains to dairy and non-dairy cheeses.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to all cheese (excluding spread).
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS pertains to % who consumed in 24-hour recall.

Figure A5.16: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed cheese in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.28: Change in cheese consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 3 | 1 |
| 20-44 | 9 | 3 |
| 45+ | 3 | 1 |
| 16+ | 4 | 1 |

Yoghurt

With reference to Table A5.29: from 1995-2006:

- There was an increase in the proportion of the population who consumed yoghurt by between 15% and 60%.
- As data from both surveys Table A5.29 measured consumption on a weekly basis, a relatively high amount of confidence can be placed in the results obtained.

When assessing yoghurt consumption from 2001-2006 only (Figure A5.17 and Table A5.30):

- The consumption of yoghurt has increased quite considerably for all population groups, ranging from 27% to 43%. The average annual change ranged from 5% to 7%.

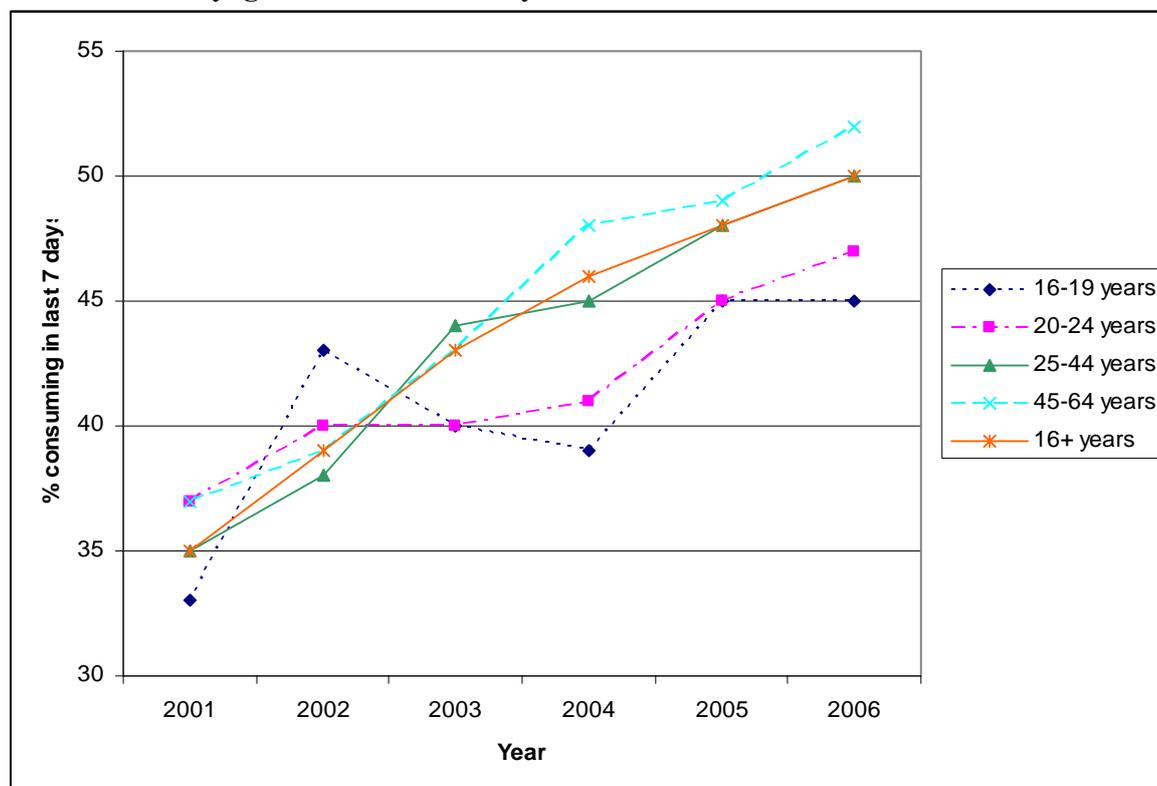
Table A5.29: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed yoghurt from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Yoghurt (%) |
|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15-18 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 40 |
| 16-19 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 33 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 43 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 40 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 39 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 45 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 45 |
| 19-24 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 37 |
| 20-24 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 633 | 37 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 670 | 40 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 660 | 40 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 599 | 41 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 595 | 45 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 270 | 47 |
| 25-44 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 36 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4987 | 35 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5027 | 38 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4673 | 44 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4586 | 45 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4584 | 48 |
| 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2191 | 50 | |
| 45-64 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 33 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4490 | 37 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 4126 | 39 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4233 | 43 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4339 | 48 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4224 | 49 |
| 2006 | Roy Morgan | 1990 | 52 | |
| 15+ | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 35 |
| 16+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 35 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 39 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 43 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 46 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 48 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 50 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to “yoghurt”
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to fruit, flavoured, natural and plain yoghurt.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to % consuming at least once a week in the previous 12 months.

Figure A5.17: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed yoghurt in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.30: Change in cheese consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | 36 | 6 |
| 20-24 | 27 | 5 |
| 25-44 | 43 | 7 |
| 45-64 | 41 | 7 |
| 16+ | 43 | 7 |

Sweet biscuits

With reference to Table A5.31; from 1995-2006:

- There was a decrease in the proportion of the population who consumed plain sweet biscuits by between 30% and 40%.
- As data from both surveys in Table A5.31 measured consumption on a weekly basis, a relatively high amount of confidence can be placed in the results obtained.

When assessing plain sweet biscuit consumption from 2004-2006 only (Figure A5.18 Table A5.32):

- The change in consumption of plain sweet biscuits varied between the population groups. There was a 13% decrease for the population aged 16-19 years; whereas there was a 22% increase for the population aged 20-24 years. There was a 6% increase for the population aged 16 years and above. The average annual change ranged from -3% to 4%.

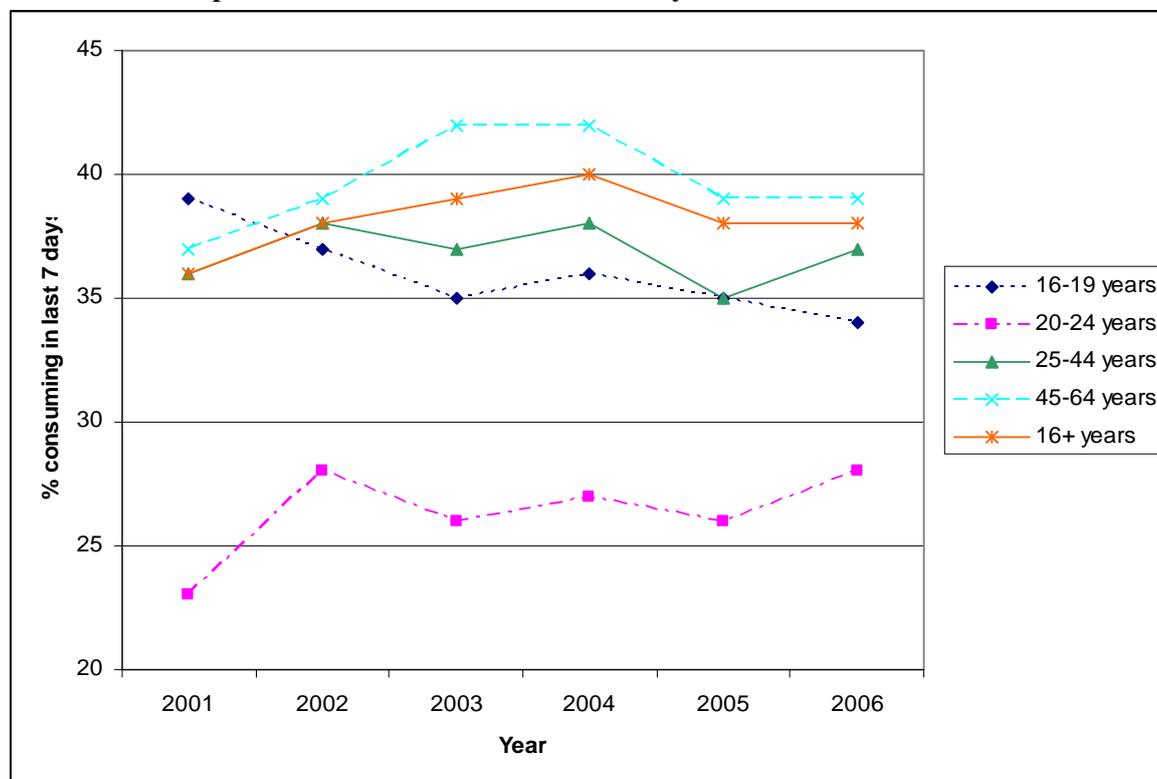
Table A5.31: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed plain sweet biscuits from various surveys

| Age (years) | Year | Survey | Sample size | Plain sweet biscuits (%) |
|-------------|------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 15-18 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 58 |
| 16-19 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 635 | 39 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 648 | 37 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 688 | 35 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 719 | 36 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 597 | 35 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 332 | 34 |
| 19-24 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 43 |
| 20-24 | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 633 | 23 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 670 | 28 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 660 | 26 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 599 | 27 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 595 | 26 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 270 | 28 |
| 25-44 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 52 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4987 | 36 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 5027 | 38 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4673 | 37 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4586 | 38 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4584 | 35 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 2191 | 37 |
| 45-64 | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 56 |
| | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 4490 | 37 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 4126 | 39 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 4233 | 42 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 4339 | 42 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 4224 | 39 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 1990 | 39 |
| 15+ | 1997 | NNS (FFQ) | unk | 54 |
| 16+ | 2001 | Roy Morgan | 12801 | 36 |
| | 2002 | Roy Morgan | 12319 | 38 |
| | 2003 | Roy Morgan | 12276 | 39 |
| | 2004 | Roy Morgan | 12094 | 40 |
| | 2005 | Roy Morgan | 12006 | 38 |
| | 2006 | Roy Morgan | 5735 | 38 |

Notes:

1. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to plain sweet biscuits only.
2. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to plain sweet biscuits only.
3. Data from Roy Morgan pertains to % who consumed in last 7 days. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.
4. Data from the NNS (FFQ) pertains to % consuming at least once a week in the previous 12 months.

Figure A5.18: Proportion of the New Zealand population of various age groups who consumed plain sweet biscuits in the last 7 days



Source: Roy Morgan Single Source

Notes:

1. For 2001, data is from Aug-Dec. For 2006, data is from Jan-June.

Table A5.32: Change in plain sweet biscuit consumption for various New Zealand age group populations from 2001 to 2006

| Age (years) | % change (2001-2006) | Average annual change (%) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 16-19 | -13 | -3 |
| 20-24 | 22 | 4 |
| 25-44 | 3 | 1 |
| 45-64 | 5 | 1 |
| 16+ | 6 | 1 |

World Health Organisation Nutrient Goals and disease specific recommendations

Table A6.1 Ranges of population nutrient intake goal relating to fat intakes (WHO 2003)

| Dietary factor | Goal (% of total energy, unless otherwise stated) |
|---|---|
| Total fat | 15-30% |
| Saturated fatty acids | <10% |
| Polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) | 6-10% |
| n-6 Polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) | 5-8% |
| n-3 Polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) | 1-3% |
| TFA | <1% |
| Monounsaturated fatty acids (MUFAs) | By difference ^a |

^a this is calculated as total fat – (saturated fatty acids + poly saturated fatty acids + TFA)

Excerpt from the Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation on Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic disease (Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation, 2003).

Section 5.4.5 Disease-specific recommendations:

Dietary intakes of fats strongly influences the risk of cardiovascular diseases such as coronary heart diseases such as coronary heart disease and stroke, through effect on blood lipids, thrombosis, blood pressure, arterial (endothelial) function, arrhythmogenesis and inflammation. However, the qualitative composition of fats in the diet has a significant role to play in modifying this risk.

The evidence shows that intake of saturated fatty acids is directly related to cardiovascular risk. The traditional target is to restrict the intake of saturated fatty acids to less than 7% for high risk groups. Within these limits, intake of foods rich in myristic and palmitic acids should be replaced by fats with a lower content of these particular fatty acids.

Not all saturated fats have similar metabolic effects; those with 12-16 carbons in the fatty acids chain have a greater effect on raising LDL cholesterol. As populations progress in the nutrition transition and energy excess becomes a potential problem, restricting certain fatty acids becomes progressively more relevant to ensuring cardiovascular health.

To promote cardiovascular health, diets should provide a very low intake of TFA (hydrogenated oils and fats). In practice, this implies an intake of less than 1% daily energy intake.

While there is no evidence to directly link the quality of daily fat intake to an increased risk of CVD, total fat consumption should be limited to enable the goals of reduced intake of saturated and TFA to be met easily in most population and to avoid the potential problems of undesirable weight gain that may arise from unrestricted fat intake.

These dietary goals can be met by limiting the intake of fat from dairy and meat sources, avoiding the use of hydrogenated oils and fats in cooking and manufacture of food products, using appropriate edible vegetable oils in small amounts, and ensuring a regular intake of fish (one to two times per week) or plant sources of α -linolenic acid. Preference should be given to food preparation practices that employ non-frying methods.

International estimates of TFA intakes

Table A7. 1: International estimates of TFA intakes

| Country | Mean dietary intake | % of energy/fat | Comments | Reference |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|
| USA | 5.8 g/day | 2.6% energy intake/day* | All pop'n 20 yrs+ | (American Heart Association, 2006) |
| | 2.6 g/day to 12.8 g/day | | High intake estimates based on food disappearance statistics and therefore less robust than other estimates | (Lichtenstein, 1997) |
| | 2.24 g/day males 1.78 g/day females | 5% of total fat intake | A 1996 study involving 27 females and 24 men aged 51-78 years, determined using a food frequency questionnaire | (Lemaitre <i>et al.</i> , 1998) |
| Australia | 1.2 to 1.6 g/day | 0.6% of total energy intake* | | (Food Standards Australia New Zealand, 2006b) |
| New Zealand | 4.1 g/day males | 4% of total fat intake | Sources of fat in New Zealand diet were identified from published Life in New Zealand (LINZ) tables (Horwath, 1991) and from LINZ survey (Wilson <i>et al.</i> , 1995) | (Lake and Thomson, 1996) |
| | 2.5 g/day females | 1.5% of total energy intake 3.8% of total fat intake 1.4% of total energy intake | | |
| | | 1.6 to 2.0 g/day | 0.7% of total energy intake* | |
| Europe | 2.4 g/day males | 0.87% of total energy intake* | Cross-sectional study in eight European countries, involving 327 men and 299 women aged 50-65 years | (van de Vijver <i>et al.</i> , 2000) |
| | 2.0 g/day females | 0.95% of total energy intake* | | |

| Country | Mean dietary intake | % of energy/fat | Comments | Reference |
|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | 0.5-2.1% of total energy intake - males | Mean daily intakes for 14 different countries in the EU (excluding Ireland) | (Foods standards Authority of Ireland Website, 2006) |
| | | 0.8-1.9% of total energy intake - females | | |
| United Kingdom | 5.6 g/day males 4 g/day females | No estimate provided | Using data from the 1986/87 Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults (7-day weighed dietary record), involving 1087 males and 1110 females aged 16-64 years excluding pregnant women | (Food Standards Agency Website, 1987) |
| Canada | 8.4 g/day | No estimate provided | Estimates were determined on the basis of fat and calories intakes reported in the 1990 Nova Scotia Dietary Survey along with the assumption that trans fatty acids were 10.4% of the total dietary fat. Estimates ranged from 5.2 g/day for elderly women to 12.5 g/d for young men | (Ratnayake and Chen 1995) |
| | 1.4 to 25.4 g/day | No estimate provided | | (Innis <i>et al</i> 1999) |

| Country | Mean dietary intake | % of energy/fat | Comments | Reference |
|---------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | 3.8 to 3.4 g/day | No estimate provided | Cross-sectional prospective study of healthy, pregnant women in Vancouver, Canada, values for trans fat intake that were somewhat less than the previous estimates for the Canadian diet. Values of 3.8 and 3.4 g/d person were reported for women in the first semester and third semester, respectively. | (Innis 2002) |
| | 4.9 g/day | 2.2% energy intake/day* | From dietary intake data from nutrition surveys conducted in Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia and Quebec. Values for various age groups and sexes are given in the Task Force Report | (Health Canada 2005) |
| Denmark | 2.6 g/day males and females 19-64 years (approximately half from ruminant fat) | 1.0% energy intake/day* | National food consumption data matched with laboratory analysis of major foods | (Stender and Dyerberg, 2003) |

*% daily energy intake from TFA used to compare to WHO TFA goal

RISK ASSESSMENT

REVIEW REPORT

TRANS FATTY ACIDS IN THE NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIAN FOOD SUPPLY

1. Key Risk Assessment Questions of the Review

There are six key questions requiring investigation as part of this review:

1. What is the relationship between TFA intake, biomarkers of disease, and outcomes of public health significance?
2. Are there differences in health effects according to ruminant or manufactured TFA?
3. Compared to the health impact of TFA, what is the impact of SFA on biomarkers and outcomes of CHD?
4. What are the present intakes and dietary sources of TFA in Australia and New Zealand? Are there population groups with intakes of TFA well above average levels in the general population? Which sectors of the food industry are the major contributors to TFA in the Australian and New Zealand diets?
5. What is the potential reduction in TFA intake in Australia and New Zealand?
6. What is the potential reduction in health risk from such a reduction in TFA intake?

2. Summary

A risk assessment of the dietary intake of TFA for the Australian and New Zealand populations was undertaken based on the estimated dietary intake.

There has been much debate in the literature regarding the link between dietary intake of TFA and adverse health outcomes. The most consistent and robust evidence linking TFA intake with an adverse health outcome is its adverse effect on blood lipid profile, specifically TFA appear to raise LDL levels. A small number of cohort studies also show an association with TFA intake and risk of heart disease. A joint review was undertaken by the FAO/WHO of dietary factors associated with cardiovascular disease, a collective term for diseases of the heart and arteries that includes CHD. The evidence for an adverse effect of TFA intake on risk for cardiovascular disease led the authors of the report to recommend population nutrient intake goals of less than 1% energy from TFA (Anon, 2003). Mean TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand are below 1% intake, but this does not preclude the possibility of health benefits from further reductions in intake particularly in people with intakes above the mean.

The effect of TFA on blood lipids was given as a primary scientific reason in Danish, Canadian and U.S. reviews to support reducing population TFA intakes, resulting in regulatory action in these countries. Pre-regulation TFA intakes in North America were considerably higher than current estimates in Australia and New Zealand, however, Denmark took action to reduce TFA in the Danish food supply with mean TFA intakes of 1% dietary energy (Stender and Dyerberg, 2003), a level much closer to intakes in Australia and New Zealand (*Figure 7*).

Arguments have been put forward to suggest that ruminant-derived TFA may have differential health effects compared with TFA formed during the manufacturing of partially hydrogenated edible oils. However, the profile of the TFA content of ruminant fat is related to the diet of the animals (see Appendix 1). Further, the TFA profile of partially hydrogenated vegetable oil is also likely to vary between countries owing to preference for different oils. Therefore, while it is reasonable to presume that studies showing differential effects of individual TFA are comparable between countries, the relevance of studies of fatty acid mixtures (e.g. butter versus margarine) between countries is more uncertain. In the absence of any definitive evidence for differential effects on heart disease risk factors, the recommendation to reduce saturated fat intake, and hence animal fats including ruminant-derived TFA, is still relevant.

The evidence base that could be used to compare the effect on biomarkers or health outcomes of consuming ruminant or manufactured TFA is inadequate to allow firm conclusions to be made. The North American Institute of Medicine cautioned against trying to eliminate TFA from diets by avoiding meat and dairy foods because this would have undesirable effects on other dietary components (2002).

Evidence for TFA having a more adverse effect on blood lipids compared with SFA on an equal energy basis is compelling. This is consistent with data from a prospective cohort study showing that replacement of 2% energy from TFA with *cis*-unsaturated fatty acids was equivalent, in terms of CHD risk reduction, with replacement of 5% energy from SFA with *cis*-unsaturated fatty acids (Hu et al., 1997).

Dietary intakes of TFA including ruminant and industrial sources are approximately 0.6% and 0.7% of dietary energy intake in Australia and New Zealand, respectively (*Figure 7*). There is the potential for reducing TFA intakes from manufactured edible oils which account for approximately one-third and one-half of total TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand, respectively (*Table 1*). Replacing high fat dairy foods with low fat alternatives would also reduce TFA intake as a consequence.

Dietary intakes of TFA from both ruminant and manufactured sources combined are approximately 0.6% and 0.7% of dietary energy intake in Australia and New Zealand, respectively. Whether intakes of this magnitude are associated with excess risk of CHD are unknown because the Australian and New Zealand intakes occur at the lower end of the TFA intake distribution found to be associated with CHD events in prospective studies (Ascherio *et al.*, 1996; Pietinen *et al.*, 1997; Oomen *et al.*, 2001; Oh *et al.*, 2005; Xu *et al.*, 2006). The Institute of Medicine took the view that there is a positive linear trend between TFA intake and total and LDL cholesterol concentration, and therefore an increased risk of CHD (Institute of Medicine, 2002). This seemed reasonable given that the mean TFA intakes in North America are around 2 – 3% of dietary energy, a range over which changes in blood lipids have been found (Judd *et al.*, 1994; Judd *et al.*, 1998; Lichtenstein *et al.*, 1999). However, there is a paucity of evidence to show that blood lipids change with reductions in TFA intakes of 0.3 – 0.4% energy, ie: reductions in TFA intake potentially achievable in Australia and New Zealand.

Nevertheless, there may be a health benefit if TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand were reduced. Although it has been suggested that TFA are adversely associated with some forms of cancer, type 2 diabetes, age-related macular degeneration, and early development, the most comprehensive evidence in support of a health benefit is a possible reduction in CHD events.

The benefit would be greatest if partially hydrogenated vegetable oils were largely replaced in the food supply using carbohydrate or *cis* unsaturated fatty acids as alternative energy sources.

Replacing carbohydrate in the diet with an isoenergetic amount of TFA adversely raises total and LDL-C concentrations. The evidence from dietary intervention trials, summarised in a systematic review, is consistent and compelling (Mensink *et al.*, 2003). Replacement of *cis* fatty acids with isoenergetic amounts of TFA adversely raises the LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio. In a systematic review, a linear dose-response between percentage energy intake from TFA and change in LDL:HDL cholesterol was found with no evidence of a diminishing or threshold effect (Ascherio *et al.*, 1999). The evidence for a dose-response effect is consistent, at least for TFA intakes in excess of 3% energy intake.

Because of the uncertainty as to whether the blood lipid dose-response effect occurs at low levels of TFA intake, and because associations with CHD incidence are unknown at low intakes, it is not possible to estimate the true extent of disease risk reduction that would occur in Australia and New Zealand if the TFA ingestion in the populations was reduced below already low intakes.

3. Risk Assessment

What is the relationship between TFA intake, biomarkers of disease, and outcomes of public health significance?

An adverse effect on blood lipids is regarded as a primary mechanism whereby TFA increases CHD risk. The evidence from eight dietary intervention trials, summarised in a systematic review, is consistent (Mensink *et al.*, 2003): exchanging carbohydrate in the diet with an equal amount of energy predominantly from manufactured *trans* monounsaturated fatty acids raises total and LDL-cholesterol but has no effect on HDL-cholesterol concentrations. In a more recent meta-analysis that included data from 12 studies, exchanging *cis* mono- and poly-unsaturated fatty acids with TFA was found to raise LDL and lower HDL cholesterol concentrations (Mozaffarian *et al.*, 2006). Ascherio *et al.* examined the effect of exchanging *cis* unsaturated fatty acids for isoenergetic amounts of TFA on LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio. In a systematic review of dietary intervention studies, a linear dose-response between percentage energy intake from TFA and change in LDL:HDL cholesterol was found with no evidence of a diminishing or threshold effect (Ascherio *et al.*, 1999). The evidence for this effect is compelling, at least for TFA intakes in excess of 3% energy intake.

Most of the dietary comparisons involved fatty acid exchanges of greater than 2% energy. Two studies examined the effects on blood lipids when TFA was exchanged at energy intakes between 1 and 2% (Judd *et al.*, 1998; Tricon *et al.*, 2006). The results were consistent with the studies using higher levels of intakes, but it is also possible that there is a threshold of TFA intake below which total and LDL cholesterol concentrations, and the LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio are unaffected. Thus, there is limited evidence for a dose-response between changes in blood lipid concentrations and TFA intakes at low levels. Greater confidence in the nature of the dose-response would be gained if it could be confirmed from other studies that changes in blood lipids occurred with small changes in TFA intakes.

Prospective studies provide the strongest epidemiological evidence relating TFA intake to risk of CHD. Three out of five studies show increasing incidence of CHD, defined as a non-fatal myocardial infarction or death due to CHD, with increasing TFA intakes (Pietinen *et al.*, 1997; Oomen *et al.*, 2001; Oh *et al.*, 2005). A pooled analysis of the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study (Pietinen *et al.*, 1997); The Zutphen Elderly Study (Oomen *et al.*, 2001); The Nurses Health Study (Oh *et al.*, 2005); and The Health Professionals Follow-up Study (Ascherio *et al.*, 1996), showed that substitution of 2% energy from carbohydrates with 2% energy from TFA is associated with a 23% increased risk of CHD (relative risk 1.23; 95% confidence interval 1.11, 1.37) (Mozaffarian *et al.*, 2006). In one of the trials, the Alpha-tocopherol Beta-carotene Cancer Prevention Study, the relative risk of CHD was only elevated in men whose median intake of TFA was more than 2% of daily energy intake (RR 1.43; 95% CI: 1.12, 1.84) (Pietinen *et al.*, 1997). The authors suggested that there may be a level of TFA intake below which there is no elevated risk. If a threshold does exist, the level of intake at which this might occur is not clear. An increased risk of CHD was found in women consuming less than 2% daily energy as TFA in the Nurses Health Study (Oh *et al.*, 2005). In the Health Professionals Follow-up Study, an elevated risk of fatal CHD was found in men consuming a median intake of TFA of 2.2 g compared with a comparison group whose mean intake was 1.5 g TFA per day (RR 1.63; 95% CI: 1.01, 2.62) (Ascherio *et al.*, 1996). Based on the mean energy intake of men in the study, intakes of 1.5 and 2.2 g TFA would correspond to proportional intakes of daily energy of 0.7% and 1%,

respectively. No study has included a comparison group comprising people who consumed zero TFA.

The findings of one cohort study, published after the meta-analysis, did not show an increased incidence of CHD with increasing intakes of TFA (Xu *et al.*, 2006). Participants were 2938 American Indians enrolled into the Strong Heart Study. It is unlikely that the range of intake in this study was too narrow for an effect to be seen because the median intakes of TFA among people in the lowest or above the highest quartile of intake were 0.9% and 3.9% of energy respectively. This is larger than the 2% difference used by Mozaffarian *et al.* as the basis for calculation in their meta-analysis (Mozaffarian *et al.*, 2006). The reason for the lack of association between TFA intake and CHD incidence in this trial, when other studies found an effect, is unknown. It is likely that inclusion of the Strong Heart Study in a pooled analysis, such as that conducted by Mozaffarian *et al.*, would have little effect on the risk estimates because of the small sample size compared with some of the other cohort studies. Thus, the conclusion reached by Mozaffarian and colleagues that the weight of evidence from prospective studies suggests a detrimental effect of TFA intake on CHD would stand. However, explaining inconsistencies in outcomes among the studies is important.

Some evidence for adverse effects of TFA intake on health other than CHD has been reported. A positive relationship between TFA intake and risk of developing type 2 diabetes was found in one prospective cohort study, with no association found in two other studies (Salmeron *et al.*, 2001; Meyer *et al.*, 2001; van Dam *et al.*, 2002). Associations between dietary intake of TFA and breast cancer have either been adverse or neutral (Voorrips *et al.*, 2002; Kim *et al.*, 2006). Infants are exposed to TFA *in utero* at concentrations reflecting maternal TFA intake (Innis, 2006). However, the evidence base that could be used to examine effects of TFA exposure in early life is limited. TFA intake was found to be associated with age-related macular degeneration during follow-up in 261 elderly North American patients already diagnosed with the condition (Seddon *et al.*, 2003). In the Blue Mountains Eye Study in Australia, TFA intake was found to be negatively associated with incident age-related maculopathy (Chua *et al.*, 2006).

To date, the most consistent and extensive dataset linking TFA intake with an adverse health outcome is its association with CHD morbidity and mortality.

Are there differences in health effects according to ruminant or manufactured TFA?

Individual *trans* fatty acids present in the milk and meat of ruminant animals are largely the same as those produced in the industrial process of partial hydrogenation, although the two sources are likely to differ in their fatty acid profiles. The predominant TFA in both sources are *trans* octadecanoic acids (C18:1t). Typically, ruminant TFA has a large proportion of *trans* vaccenic acid (C18:1 Δ 11t) whereas partially hydrogenated vegetable oils contain C18:1t isomers with a more even distribution in the range C18:1 Δ 6-14.

The data examining whether ruminant-derived TFA have a similar or different effect on blood lipids than do manufactured TFA is sparse. This is partly due to the variable nature of the proportion and type of TFA and further compounded by the studies showing that the TFA profile of dairy fat depends on how the animals are fed. Hence it would be possible that studies conducted in different countries could find apparently conflicting results owing to differences in animal husbandry.

In Australia, adipose tissue *trans* vaccenic acid, found in both manufactured and ruminant fats, was an independent predictor of myocardial infarction (Clifton *et al.*, 2004). Trans 18:2 fatty acids found in small amounts in non-hydrogenated refined oils, partially hydrogenated oils, and dairy are associated with higher risks of fatal ischaemic heart disease and sudden cardiac death (Lemaitre *et al.*, 2002; Lemaitre *et al.*, 2006). Mixtures of conjugated linoleic acid (CLA: for example 18:2 cis-9,trans-11 and trans-10,cis-12), present in small amounts in ruminant fats, have been used in supplementation trials. Doses of CLA well in excess of those found in a typical diet were found to have beneficial, neutral, or adverse effects on various biomarkers (Kelley *et al.*, 2001; Benito *et al.*, 2001; Noone *et al.*, 2002; Riserus *et al.*, 2002; Riserus *et al.*, 2004). Associations between usual dietary intakes of CLA and breast cancer are contradictory (Aro *et al.*, 2000; Voorrips *et al.*, 2002; Rissanen *et al.*, 2003).

Epidemiological studies show that associations with risk of CHD are not different for total, manufactured or ruminant-derived TFA intakes up to 2.5 g per day (Weggemans *et al.*, 2004). Ruminant-derived TFA intakes are not normally consumed in excess of this amount. The mean (SD) intake of ruminant TFA by adults in the Zutphen Elderly Study was 0.7% (0.2), corresponding to an absolute intake of around 1.7 g per day (Oomen *et al.*, 2001). In the Alpha-tocopherol Beta-carotene Cancer Prevention Study, 90% of the participants consumed less than 2.5 g per day TFA of animal origin (Pietinen *et al.*, 1997).

Compared to the health impact of TFA, what is the impact of SFA on biomarkers and outcomes of coronary heart disease?

TFA and SFA both have an adverse effect on blood lipids by raising total and LDL cholesterol concentrations (Mensink *et al.*, 2003). Currently, the best estimate is that replacement of 1% energy from carbohydrates with 1% energy from SFA or TFA raise total cholesterol concentrations by 0.036 mmol/L (95% CI: 0.029, 0.043) and 0.040 mmol/L (0.020, 0.060), respectively. Thus, the magnitude of change of total cholesterol concentrations is similar whether SFA or TFA replace dietary energy from carbohydrates. On the other hand, replacing carbohydrate with individual SFA tends to raise HDL cholesterol, whereas TFA have no effect. A consequence of this differential effect on cholesterol fractions is that TFA tends to adversely raise the total:HDL and LDL:HDL ratios compared with SFA. Based on the results of a systematic review, it was estimated that the LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio was raised approximately twice as much by TFA than by SFA on an equal energy basis (Ascherio *et al.*, 1999). Nevertheless, there is limited data that directly compares the effect of TFA and SFA within the same study. Where direct comparisons have been made between TFA and SFA, there is heterogeneity in the size of the difference in the LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio. However, data from the studies included in the meta-analysis were consistent in showing a more adverse effect on the ratio when TFA were consumed compared to when SFA were consumed (Mensink and Katan, 1990; Zock and Katan, 1992; Nestel *et al.*, 1992; Judd *et al.*, 1994; Sundram *et al.*, 1997).

TFA raise lipoprotein(a) concentrations when substituted for SFA (Mensink and Katan 1990; Nestel *et al.*, 1992; Almendingen *et al.*, 1995; Sundram *et al.*, 1997; Aro *et al.*, 1997; Clevidence *et al.*, 1997; Lichtenstein *et al.*, 1999). TFA also raise fasting triacylglycerol concentrations more so than SFA (Mensink and Katan 1990; Zock and Katan 1992; Nestel *et al.*, 1992; Lichtenstein *et al.*, 1993; Judd *et al.*, 1994; Sundram *et al.*, 1997; Lichtenstein *et al.*, 1999).

Only one study has compared the effect of TFA and SFA on heart disease outcomes. In the Nurses Health Study, replacing 5% of energy from SFA with energy from *cis* unsaturated fatty acids was associated with a 42% lower risk of CHD, compared with a 53% lower risk if 2% TFA were replaced in the same way. In this study, lowering TFA intake had a greater effect on reducing risk of CHD than SFA on a per gram basis (Hu *et al.*, 1997).

Thus, there is compelling evidence that TFA have a more adverse effect on blood lipids and lipoproteins compared with SFA on an equal energy basis. The only prospective cohort study examining this effect also reports that per gram, TFA is a more potent risk factor for CHD than SFA.

What are the present intakes and dietary sources of TFA in Australia and New Zealand? Are there population groups with intakes of TFA well above average levels in the general population? Which sectors of the food industry are the major contributors to TFA in the Australian and New Zealand diets?

The percentage total energy intake from TFA in New Zealand adults aged 15 y and above is 0.7%. This proportional intake is consistent among the age brackets of 15 – 19 y, 20 – 44 y, and 45 y and above. The mean TFA intake of Māori and Pacific Island people (a combined group analysis) was also estimated to be 0.7% of energy.

In Australia, the percentage total energy intake from TFA is 0.6% for age groups 2 – 4 y, 5 – 12 y, 13 – 19 y, 20 – 44 y, and 45 y and above. The current best estimate of absolute TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand are shown in *Table A 1*.

Table A 1 Intakes of TFA

| Age | Mean intake (g per day) | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | Australia | New Zealand |
| 13 – 19 y (AUS) 15 – 19 (NZ) | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| 20 – 44 y | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 45 y or older | 1.2 | 1.6 |

Source: Appendix 4 of Attachment 2 of this report

TFA intakes tended to be lower in Australia than in New Zealand. In both countries there was a trend for mean TFA intakes to be highest through the teenage years and declining into adulthood. The Australian survey included data for young children. The mean TFA intakes for 2 – 4 and 5 – 12 year olds were 1.1 and 1.4 g per day, respectively.

In Australia, 24% of dietary TFA were attributed solely to foods containing manufactured TFA. Some 16% of TFA came from foods containing a mixture of manufactured and naturally-occurring TFA, for example cheesecake. The remainder (60%) was of non-manufactured origin that included TFA from ruminant sources (dairy and meat from ruminant animals), and TFA from non-ruminant sources (eg: eggs, chicken, pork). In New Zealand, the proportions of manufactured, mixed source, and non-manufactured TFAs were 46%, 13%, and 41%, respectively.

A reasonable estimate for the intake of manufactured TFA in Australia is around one third total TFA (ie: 0.2% energy), and around one half total TFA in New Zealand (ie: 0.35%).

Quantitatively, the mean amounts of TFA derived from dairy and meat are similar between Australia and New Zealand at around 0.6 – 0.7 g per day among age groups 15 y and above. Major sources of non-ruminant TFA are fats and oils, baked products, snack foods and confectionery.

There are limitations to the methods used to determine dietary TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand including underreporting associated with 24-hour recalls (Gibson, 2005) and a limitation on the numbers of foods analysed for their TFA contents. Assumptions used in TFA intake estimates are discussed in Attachment 2.

What is the potential reduction in TFA intake in Australia and New Zealand?

The potential for reducing TFA intakes from manufactured sources would be approximately one-third and one-half of total TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand, respectively. Complete removal of TFA of manufactured origin could not be achieved because some TFA formation occurs during the industrial process of oil deodorization. Some TFA formation is also likely to occur during high temperature cooking with vegetable oils containing polyunsaturated fatty acids. Reductions in intakes of ruminant sources of TFA could be achieved if people chose low fat dairy products and lean meats.

What is the potential reduction in health risk from such a reduction in TFA intake?

The most convincing evidence for health benefits associated with reducing TFA intake is for a reduction in preventable CHD events. There may be added advantages to reducing TFA in the food supply if definitive evidence linking TFA with diabetes, cancer or early development were to emerge.

The potential for reducing CHD events has been calculated using pooled data from four major prospective studies. Two of these studies, the Health Professionals Follow-up Study and the Nurses Health Study (Ascherio *et al.*, 1996; Oh *et al.*, 2005) were carried out in North America, whilst the other two studies took place in Finland (The Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study) (Pietinen *et al.*, 1997) and Holland (The Zutphen Elderly Study) (Oomen *et al.*, 2001). It was estimated that replacement of 1% energy from TFA with carbohydrate would reduce preventable CHD events by around 10% (Mozaffarian *et al.*, 2006). This estimate was increased somewhat if TFA were replaced with *cis* unsaturated fatty acids. The findings of one cohort study, published after the meta-analysis, did not show an

increased incidence of CHD with increasing intakes of TFA and its inclusion in the meta-analysis would have tended to lessen the estimate (Xu *et al.*, 2006).

Even so, using data from these prospective studies to estimate benefits of reduced TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand requires certain assumptions to be made. One difference is that TFA intakes in Australia and New Zealand are generally lower than those found in the North American and European cohorts. Thus, an extrapolation of the Mozafarian *et al* data would be required using assumptions that there is a linear relationship between relative risk of CHD and TFA intake and that there is no threshold below which TFA pose no risk. Thus, estimates of CHD reduction would be speculative because of the lack of direct evidence relating CHD events to relatively small reductions in TFA intakes.

References

- Almendingen, K., Jordal, O., Kierulf, P., Sandstad, B. and Pedersen, J.I. (1995) Effects of partially hydrogenated fish oil, partially hydrogenated soybean oil, and butter on serum lipoproteins and Lp[a] in men. *J.Lipid Res.* 36(6):1370-1384.
- Anon (2003) *Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases: report of a joint WHO/FAO expert consultation, Geneva, 28 January -- 1 February 2002. WHO Technical Report Series 916.*
- Aro, A., Jauhiainen, M., Partanen, R., Salminen, I. and Mutanen, M. (1997) Stearic acid, trans fatty acids, and dairy fat: effects on serum and lipoprotein lipids, apolipoproteins, lipoprotein(a), and lipid transfer proteins in healthy subjects. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 65(5):1419-1426.
- Aro, A., Mannisto, S., Salminen, I., Ovaskainen, M.L., Kataja, V. and Uusitupa, M. (2000) Inverse association between dietary and serum conjugated linoleic acid and risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. *Nutr.Cancer* 38(2):151-157.
- Ascherio, A., Katan, M.B., Zock, P.L., Stampfer, M.J. and Willett, W.C. (1999) Trans fatty acids and coronary heart disease. *N.Engl.J.Med.* 340(25):1994-1998.
- Ascherio, A., Rimm, E.B., Giovannucci, E.L., Spiegelman, D., Stampfer, M. and Willett, W.C. (1996) Dietary fat and risk of coronary heart disease in men: cohort follow up study in the United States. *BMJ* 313(7049):84-90.
- Benito, P., Nelson, G.J., Kelley, D.S., Bartolini, G., Schmidt, P.C. and Simon, V. (2001) The effect of conjugated linoleic acid on plasma lipoproteins and tissue fatty acid composition in humans. *Lipids* 36(3):229-236.
- Chua, B., Flood, V., Rohtchina, E., Wang, J.J., Smith, W. and Mitchell, P. (2006) Dietary fatty acids and the 5-year incidence of age-related maculopathy. *Arch.Ophthalmol.* 124(7):981-986.
- Clevidence, B.A., Judd, J.T., Schaefer, E.J., Jenner, J.L., Lichtenstein, A.H., Muesing, R.A., Wittes, J. and Sunkin, M.E. (1997) Plasma lipoprotein (a) levels in men and women consuming diets enriched in saturated, cis-, or trans-monounsaturated fatty acids. *Arterioscler.Thromb.Vasc.Biol.* 17(9):1657-1661.
- Clifton, P.M., Keogh, J.B. and Noakes, M. (2004) Trans fatty acids in adipose tissue and the food supply are associated with myocardial infarction. *J.Nutr.* 134(4):874-879.
- Hu, F.B., Stampfer, M.J., Manson, J.E., Rimm, E., Colditz, G.A., Rosner, B.A., Hennekens, C.H. and Willett, W.C. (1997) Dietary fat intake and the risk of coronary heart disease in women. *N.Engl.J.Med.* 337(21):1491-1499.
- Innis, S.M. (2006) Trans fatty intakes during pregnancy, infancy and early childhood. *Atheroscler.Suppl* 7(2):17-20.
- Institute of Medicine (2002) *Letter report on dietary reference intakes for trans fatty acids.* National Academy of Sciences.

- Judd, J.T., Baer, D.J., Clevidence, B.A., Muesing, R.A., Chen, S.C., Weststrate, J.A., Meijer, G.W., Wittes, J., Lichtenstein, A.H., Vilella-Bach, M. and Schaefer, E.J. (1998) Effects of margarine compared with those of butter on blood lipid profiles related to cardiovascular disease risk factors in normolipemic adults fed controlled diets. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 68(4):768-777.
- Judd, J.T., Clevidence, B.A., Muesing, R.A., Wittes, J., Sunkin, M.E. and Podczasy, J.J. (1994) Dietary trans fatty acids: effects on plasma lipids and lipoproteins of healthy men and women. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 59(4):861-868.
- Kelley, D.S., Simon, V.A., Taylor, P.C., Rudolph, I.L., Benito, P., Nelson, G.J., Mackey, B.E. and Erickson, K.L. (2001) Dietary supplementation with conjugated linoleic acid increased its concentration in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells, but did not alter their function. *Lipids* 36(7):669-674.
- Kim, E.H., Willett, W.C., Colditz, G.A., Hankinson, S.E., Stampfer, M.J., Hunter, D.J., Rosner, B. and Holmes, M.D. (2006) Dietary Fat and Risk of Postmenopausal Breast Cancer in a 20-year Follow-up. *Am.J.Epidemiol.*
- Lemaitre, R.N., King, I.B., Mozaffarian, D., Sotoodehnia, N., Rea, T.D., Kuller, L.H., Tracy, R.P. and Siscovick, D.S. (2006) Plasma phospholipid trans fatty acids, fatal ischemic heart disease, and sudden cardiac death in older adults: the cardiovascular health study. *Circulation* 114(3):209-215.
- Lemaitre, R.N., King, I.B., Raghunathan, T.E., Pearce, R.M., Weinmann, S., Knopp, R.H., Copass, M.K., Cobb, L.A. and Siscovick, D.S. (2002) Cell membrane trans-fatty acids and the risk of primary cardiac arrest. *Circulation* 105(6):697-701.
- Lichtenstein, A.H., Ausman, L.M., Carrasco, W., Jenner, J.L., Ordovas, J.M. and Schaefer, E.J. (1993) Hydrogenation impairs the hypolipidemic effect of corn oil in humans. Hydrogenation, trans fatty acids, and plasma lipids. *Arterioscler.Thromb.* 13(2):154-161.
- Lichtenstein, A.H., Ausman, L.M., Jalbert, S.M. and Schaefer, E.J. (1999) Effects of different forms of dietary hydrogenated fats on serum lipoprotein cholesterol levels. *N.Engl.J.Med.* 340(25):1933-1940.
- Mensink, R.P. and Katan, M.B. (1990) Effect of dietary trans fatty acids on high-density and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in healthy subjects. *N.Engl.J.Med.* 323(7):439-445.
- Mensink, R.P., Zock, P.L., Kester, A.D. and Katan, M.B. (2003) Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to HDL cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 77(5):1146-1155.
- Meyer, K.A., Kushi, L.H., Jacobs, D.R., Jr. and Folsom, A.R. (2001) Dietary fat and incidence of type 2 diabetes in older Iowa women. *Diabetes Care* 24(9):1528-1535.
- Mozaffarian, D., Katan, M.B., Ascherio, A., Stampfer, M.J. and Willett, W.C. (2006) Trans fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. *N.Engl.J.Med.* 354(15):1601-1613.
- Nestel, P., Noakes, M., Belling, B., McArthur, R., Clifton, P., Janus, E. and Abbey, M. (1992) Plasma lipoprotein lipid and Lp[a] changes with substitution of elaidic acid for oleic acid in the diet. *J.Lipid Res.* 33(7):1029-1036.

- Noone, E.J., Roche, H.M., Nugent, A.P. and Gibney, M.J. (2002) The effect of dietary supplementation using isomeric blends of conjugated linoleic acid on lipid metabolism in healthy human subjects. *Br.J.Nutr.* 88(3):243-251.
- Oh, K., Hu, F.B., Manson, J.E., Stampfer, M.J. and Willett, W.C. (2005) Dietary fat intake and risk of coronary heart disease in women: 20 years of follow-up of the nurses' health study. *Am.J.Epidemiol.* 161(7):672-679.
- Oomen, C.M., Ocke, M.C., Feskens, E.J., van Erp-Baart, M.A., Kok, F.J. and Kromhout, D. (2001) Association between trans fatty acid intake and 10-year risk of coronary heart disease in the Zutphen Elderly Study: a prospective population-based study. *Lancet* 357(9258):746-751.
- Pietinen, P., Ascherio, A., Korhonen, P., Hartman, A.M., Willett, W.C., Albanes, D. and Virtamo, J. (1997) Intake of fatty acids and risk of coronary heart disease in a cohort of Finnish men. The Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study. *Am.J.Epidemiol.* 145(10):876-887.
- Riserus, U., Arner, P., Brismar, K. and Vessby, B. (2002) Treatment with dietary trans10cis12 conjugated linoleic acid causes isomer-specific insulin resistance in obese men with the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Care* 25(9):1516-1521.
- Riserus, U., Vessby, B., Arnlov, J. and Basu, S. (2004) Effects of cis-9,trans-11 conjugated linoleic acid supplementation on insulin sensitivity, lipid peroxidation, and proinflammatory markers in obese men. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 80(2):279-283.
- Rissanen, H., Knekt, P., Jarvinen, R., Salminen, I. and Hakulinen, T. (2003) Serum fatty acids and breast cancer incidence. *Nutr.Cancer* 45(2):168-175.
- Salmeron, J., Hu, F.B., Manson, J.E., Stampfer, M.J., Colditz, G.A., Rimm, E.B. and Willett, W.C. (2001) Dietary fat intake and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 73(6):1019-1026.
- Seddon, J.M., Cote, J. and Rosner, B. (2003) Progression of age-related macular degeneration: association with dietary fat, transunsaturated fat, nuts, and fish intake. *Arch.Ophthalmol.* 121(12):1728-1737.
- Stender, S. and Dyerberg, J. (2003) *A report from the Danish Nutrition Council: The influence of trans fatty acids on health; fourth edition.*
- Sundram, K., Ismail, A., Hayes, K.C., Jeyamalar, R. and Pathmanathan, R. (1997) Trans (elaidic) fatty acids adversely affect the lipoprotein profile relative to specific saturated fatty acids in humans. *J.Nutr.* 127(3):514S-520S.
- Tricon, S., Burdge, G.C., Jones, E.L., Russell, J.J., El-Khazen, S., Moretti, E., Hall, W.L., Gerry, A.B., Leake, D.S., Grimble, R.F., Williams, C.M., Calder, P.C. and Yaqoob, P. (2006) Effects of dairy products naturally enriched with cis-9,trans-11 conjugated linoleic acid on the blood lipid profile in healthy middle-aged men. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 83(4):744-753.
- van Dam, R.M., Willett, W.C., Rimm, E.B., Stampfer, M.J. and Hu, F.B. (2002) Dietary fat and meat intake in relation to risk of type 2 diabetes in men. *Diabetes Care* 25(3):417-424.

Voorrips, L.E., Brants, H.A., Kardinaal, A.F., Hiddink, G.J., van den Brandt, P.A. and Goldbohm, R.A. (2002) Intake of conjugated linoleic acid, fat, and other fatty acids in relation to postmenopausal breast cancer: the Netherlands Cohort Study on Diet and Cancer. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 76(4):873-882.

Weggemans, R., Rudrum, M. and Trautwein, E. (2004) Intake of ruminant versus industrial trans fatty acids and risk of coronary heart disease - what is the evidence? *Eur.J.Lipid Sci.Technol* 106:390-397.

Xu, J., Eilat-Adar, S., Loria, C., Goldbourt, U., Howard, B.V., Fabsitz, R.R., Zephier, E.M., Mattil, C. and Lee, E.T. (2006) Dietary fat intake and risk of coronary heart disease: the Strong Heart Study. *Am.J.Clin.Nutr.* 84(4):894-902.

Zock, P.L. and Katan, M.B. (1992) Hydrogenation alternatives: effects of trans fatty acids and stearic acid versus linoleic acid on serum lipids and lipoproteins in humans. *J.Lipid Res.* 33(3):399-410.